

# English - Na'vi Dictionary v. 14.1

Compiled by Mark Miller  
www.LearnNavi.org

Last updated: June 15<sup>th</sup>, 2019

This is an English to Na'vi dictionary. **Bold** indicates English words. *Italics* indicate the Na'vi equivalent. Plain text indicates grammatical categorization: parentheses indicate further notes. «x» represents an infix, where *t«pre-first»«1»ar«2»on* are the positions. Proper nouns have been capitalized. – and + indicates that an affix or adposition can fall on either side. Knowledge of lenition processes will be assumed.

## Abbreviations:

– = morpheme boundary  
+ = leniting morpheme boundary  
<> = infix morpheme  
adj. = adjective  
adp. = adposition  
adv. = adverb  
conj. = conjunction  
c.w. = compound word  
dem. = demonstrative  
intj. = interjection  
inter. = interrogative  
n. = noun  
nfp. = not for people

num. = number  
ofp. = only for people  
part. = particle  
pn. = pronoun  
prop.n. = proper noun  
v. = verb  
svin. = stative intransitive verb  
vtr. = transitive verb  
vin. = intransitive verb  
vtrm. = transitive modal verb  
vim. = intransitive modal verb  
sbd. = subordinated

## Sources

We have sourced every word as best as we could. This sourcing is placed in a subscript after the IPA transcription and reveals the source of each word. For historical interest, this dictionary was originally based on an initial list of around 500 words provided by Dr. Frommer in early March, 2010. As the language has continued to develop, additional vocabulary has been added as it appears in communications from Dr. Frommer via his blog and emails. Dr. Frommer has solicited the LearnNavi.org community to help come up with new vocabulary via the **Lexical Expansion Project**. This project continues and many suggested words now appear in the canon lexicon presented in this dictionary. Other sources are words modified by unproductive affixes that are included here if Dr. Frommer has used them and words that have a modified semantic meaning due to a productive affix. Order of canonicity, from most to least:

- PF = Dr. Paul Frommer
- M = The Movie

- JC = James Cameron
- G = the Avatar Games
- ASG = The Survival Guide
- PND = Pandorapedia.com

## A

- above, over:** [i.o] *PF* adp. *io-*
- 'ah, expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!, hell!':** [t̥sa.'hej] *ZS* intj. *tsa-hey*
- have a conversation, chat, converse:** [p.æŋ.'k'·o] *PF* vin. *pängkxo*
- abandon, leave:** [t'·iŋ] *PF* vtr. *txìng*
- ability:** [t̥su.ʔo] *PF* n. *tsu'o*
- about, concerning:** [t̥.'ri] *PF* adp. *teri-*
- abstract idea of a creation:** [ti.'ŋopʔ] *PF* n. *tìngop* (derived from **ngop** *create*)
- abstract idea of a suggestion:** [ti.'mokʔ] *PF* n. *tìmok* (derived from **mok** *suggest*)
- abstract idea, prayer (in general:** [ti.a.'ho] *PF* n. *tìaho* (derived from **aho** *pray*)
- abstraction), thing (object, fact:** [ʔu] *PF* n. *'u*
- accent, pronunciation:** [li.ʔu.pam] *PF* n. *lì'upam* (c.w. from **li'u** *word* and **pam** *sound*)
- accept:** [m.l.'ʔan] *PF* vtr. *mll'an*
- accept some fact, get over, reconcile oneself, move on:** [w.a.'l·ɛw] *PF* vin. *walew*
- acceptance:** [ti.m.l.'ʔan] *PF* n. *tìmll'an* (derived from **mll'an** *accept*)
- accident:** [f̥e.kɛm] *PF* n. *fekem* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **kem** *action*)
- accident-prone, clumsy:** [pi.'saw] *PF* adj. *pì-saw*
- accidentally, unintentionally:** [nit.'kan.lu.ke] *PF* adv. *nìtkanluke* (c.w. from **nìtkan** *purposefully, deliberately* and **luke-** *without*)
- accomplish, bring to a conclusion:** [ha.'sej 's:i] *PF* vin. *hasey si* (derived from **hasey** *done, finished*)
- accomplishment, feat, great deed:** [sæ.'ro.ʔa] *PF* n. *säro'a*
- according to, by, via, following:** [i.læ] or [i.'læ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*
- acquaintance (with the potential for becoming a friend):** [ʔɛj.la.'naj] *PF* n. *'eylanay* (derived from **'eylan** *friend*)
- acquire, get:** [k'a.n·om] *PF* vtr. *kanom*
- across, aiming for the opposite side of:** [f̥ɛw] *PF* adp. *few-*
- across, covering thoroughly:** [ka] *PF* adp. *ka-*
- acting on intuition, making an informed guess:** [ni.'ʔɛn] *PF* adv. *nì'en* (derived from **'en** *guess*)
- active, energetic:** [wa.lakʔ] *PF* adj. *walak*
- activity that keeps one busy:** [tim] *PF* n. *tìn* (derived from **'in** *be busy*)
- actually, as a matter of fact:** [ni.fkej.to.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *nifkeytongay* (c.w. from **tifkeytok** *situation* and **ngay** *true*)
- add:** [s·uŋ] *PF* vtr. *sung*
- addition, post script:** [ti.'suŋ] *LN* n. *tìsung* (derived from **sung** *add*)
- additionally, besides, furthermore:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsung* (derived from **sung** *add*)
- additionally, too, also:** [kopʔ] *PF* adv. *kop*
- adjective:** [sjon.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *syonli'u* (c.w. from **syon** *feature, trait, characteristic* and **li'u** *word*)
- admit:** [p.l.'ŋaj] *PF* vin. *pllngay* (derived from **plltxe** *speak* and **ngay** *true*)
- adorable, endearing, cute:** [ho.na] *PF* adj. *hona*
- adorableness, cuteness:** [ti.'ho.na] *PF* n. *tìhona* (derived from **hona** *endearing*)
- adorn:** [i.'o.i s:i] *PF* vin. *ioi si* (derived from **ioi** *adornment*)
- adornment, or ceremonial apparel (item of):** [i.'o.i] *PF* n. *ioi*
- adposition:** [staf.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *starli'u* (c.w. from **sätare** *connection, relationship* and **li'u** *word*)
- adult person:** [f̥jɛjn.tu] *PF* n. *fyeyntu* (derived from **fyeyn** *ripe, mature*)
- adult, ripe, mature:** [f̥jɛjn] *PF* adj. *fyeyn*
- advantage, benefit, upside, gain:** [tsan.kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from **tsan'ul** *improve, get better* and **kum** *result*)
- advantageous:** [tsan.kum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tsankumnga'* (derived from **tsankum** *advantage, benefit, upside, gain*)
- adverb:** [f̥ja.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *fyalì'u* (c.w. from **fya'o** *path, way, manner* and **li'u** *word*)

- adverbial:** [ni] *PF* nì- deriving affix
- advice, bit or piece of advice:** [mo.'waf] *PF* n. *mowar*
- advise:** [mo.'waf s-i] *PF* vin. *mowar si* (derived from *mowar* *advice*)
- advisor:** [mo.'waf.si.ju] *PF* n. *mowarsiyu* (derived from *mowar* *advice*)
- affix:** [li.'ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *li'uvi* (derived from *li'u* *word*)
- after:** [maw.fwa] *PF* conj. *mawfwa* (c.w. from *maw* *after* and *fwa* *that*)
- after (temporal):** [maw.'kɾ.a] *PF* conj. *mawkrra* variant of *akrrmaw* (c.w. from *krr* *time* and *maw* *after*)
- after (temporal):** [a.'kɾ.maw] *PF* conj. *akrrmaw* variant of *mawkrra* (c.w. from *krr* *time* and *maw* *after*)
- after (time):** [maw] *PF* adp. *maw-*
- after midnight:** [k'am.t'o.maw] *PF* n. *kxamtxomaw* (c.w. from *kxamtxon* *midnight* and *maw* *after*)
- after sunset, twilight, the time before dark:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w. from *txon'ong* *sunset* and *maw* *after*)
- after, afterwards, later:** [maw.kɾ] *PF* adv. *mawkr* (c.w. from *maw* *after* and *krr* *time*)
- afternoon:** [haʔ.'ŋjɪ] *PF* n. *ha'ngir*
- afterwards, after, later:** [maw.kɾ] *PF* adv. *mawkr* (c.w. from *maw* *after* and *krr* *time*)
- again:** [ni.'mun] *PF* adv. *nìmun*
- against (as in: fight against):** [wæ] *PF* adp. *wä+*
- age:** [kɛ.wan] *PF* n. *kewan* (derived from *koak* *old* and *'ewan* *young*)
- aged (for living things), old:** [ko.akʔ] *PF* adj. *koak*
- ago:** [kam] *PF* adp. *kam-*
- agree:** [m-.'t.ɛ] *PF* vin. *mllte*
- ahead of time, before, already:** [sɾɛ.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *srekrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *krr* *time*)
- aim, goal, purpose, target:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan* *aim*)
- aim, to intend; aim, to direct a weapon or other object at a target:** [k-an] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- aiming for the opposite side of, across:** [fɛw] *PF* adp. *few-*
- air:** [ja] *PF* n. *ya*
- alarm cry, call to defense:** [ra.w.kɛ] *PF* intj. *rawke*
- alien:** [kɛ.tu.woŋ] *PF* n. *ketuwong*
- alien:** [kɛ.woŋ] *PF* adj. *kewong*
- alight, land (process of):** [k-.'w-o] *PF* vin. *kllwo* (c.w. from *killte* *ground* and *wo* *reach for*)
- alive, living, living thing:** [ru.'sej] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey* *live* and «us» *active participle infix*)
- all (of), in toto, completely:** [ni.'wotʔ] *PF* adv. *nìwotx* (derived from *wotx* *totality, whole*)
- all is well, everything is fine or OK:** [fraw.'zo] *PF* intj. *frawzo* (derived from *fra'u* *everything* and *zo* *be well*)
- all the time, always:** [fra.kɾ] *PF* adv. *frakrr* (derived from *krr* *time*)
- allergen:** [fnɛ.'t'um] *PF* n. *fnetxum* (derived from *txum* *poison*)
- allow:** [t-uŋ] *PF* vtr. *tung*
- almost:** [stum] *PF* adv. *stum*
- alone (as one person):** [ni.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adv. *nì'awtu* (c.w. from *'aw* *one* and *tute* *person*)
- alone, on one's own, by one's self; lonely:** [ɛ.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adj. *le'awtu* (c.w. from *'aw* *one* and *tute* *person*)
- alongside, beside:** [ro.fa] *PF* adp. *rofa-*
- Alpha Centauri B:** [tsaw.kɛ.'naj] *PF* n. *Tsawkenay* (derived from *Tsawke* *sun*)
- Alpha Centauri C aka Proxima Centauri:** [taw.'snɾ.'tsjipʔ] *PF* n. *Tawsnrtsyip* (derived from *taw* *sky* and *sänrr* *light source*)
- Alpha Centauri C aka Proxima Centauri (Colloquial):** [snɾ.'tsjipʔ] *PF* n. *Snrtsyip* (derived from *Tawsnrtsyip* *Alpha Centauri C*)
- alphabet:** [sna.pam.'ɾɛl.vi] *PF* n. *snapamrelvi* (derived from *pamrelvi* *letter (phonetic symbol)*)
- already:** [li] *PF* adv. *li*
- already, before, ahead of time:** [sɾɛ.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *srekrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *krr* *time*)
- also, too, additionally:** [kopʔ] *PF* adv. *kop*
- also, too, as well, likewise:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìteng* (derived from *teng* *same, equal*)
- although:** [hu.'fwa] *PF* conj. *hufwa*
- always, all the time:** [fra.kɾ] *PF* adv. *frakrr* (derived from *krr* *time*)

- am, be, is, are:** [l·u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- among:** [kip<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* adp. *kip-*
- amount:** [hm.t'an] *PF* n. *hìmtxan* (c.w. from *hìm* *small* and *txan* *much*)
- amulet, totem:** [l'o.ʔa] *PF* n. *lo'a*
- amusing, humorous, funny:** [ʔi.pu] *PF* adj. *'ipu*
- an acquisition, something acquired, a possession:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *sākanom* (derived from *kanom* *acquire*)
- an exhibition, a showing:** [sæ.wm.'t'u] *PF* n. *sāwìntxu* (derived from *wìntxu* *show*)
- an exploration or investigation:** [sæ.'laŋ] *PF* n. *sālang* (derived from *lang* *investigate, explore*)
- an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff, or off of a floating mountain (countable):** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*
- an instance of defeat, defeat:** [sæ.læ.'t'ajŋ] *PF* n. *sālätxayn* (derived from *lätxayn* *defeat*)
- an instance of glowing; light source, glow, lamp:** [sæ.'nr̥] *PF* n. *sānrr* (derived from *nrr* *glow*)
- ancestor:** [pi.za.ju] *PF* n. *pizayu*
- ancient, very old:** [t'an.lal] *PF* adj. *txanlal* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *lal* *old*)
- and:** [si] *PF* conj. *sì* (connects two things, can be attached as *-sì*: for clauses use *ulte* *and*)
- and (clausal conjunction):** [ul.tɛ] *PF* conj. *ulte*
- and also:** [kop<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* conj. *kop*
- anger:** [ti.'sti] *PF* n. *tisti* (derived from *sti* *be angry*)
- anger (intransitive), be angry:** [st·i] *PF* vin. *sti*
- anger, make someone angry:** [stɛj.'k·i] *PF* vtr. *steyki* (derived from *sti* *be angry* and «*eyk*» *causative infix*)
- angrily:** [ni.'sti] *PF* adv. *nìsti* (derived from *sti* *be angry*)
- angry snarl, 'watch it!':** [o.'iss] *LA* intj. *òss*
- animal call:** [zawɿ] *PF* n. *zawr*
- animal, beast:** [i.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *ioang*
- annoy, bother:** [sr̥.æt<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* vtr. *srätx*
- annoyance:** [sæ.'sr̥æt<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* n. *säsärätx* (derived from *srätx* *annoy*)
- answer, respond:** [ʔ·ɛjŋ] *PF* v. *'eyng*
- answer, response:** [ti.'ʔɛjŋ] *PF* n. *tì'eyng* (derived from *'eyng* *answer*)
- apologise (apologize):** [tsap.'ʔa.lu.tɛ 's·i] *PF* vin. *tsap'alute si* (derived from *tsap'alute* *apology*)
- apology:** [tsap.'ʔa.lu.tɛ] *PF* n. *tsap'alute*
- apparently:** [tat.'lam] *PF* adv. *tatlam* (derived from *lam* *seem*)
- apparently:** [ni.'lam] *PF* adv. *nìlam* (derived from *lam* *seem*)
- appealing as food, fresh:** [p'a.sul] *PF* adj. *px-asul*
- appear, materialize, come into view:** [ʔ·ɛɿ] *PF* vin. *srer*
- appear, seem:** [l·am] *PF* vin. *lam*
- appearance:** [ti.'lam] *PF* n. *tìlam* (derived from *lam* *seem*)
- appearance, sight, look:** [ʔur] *PF* n. *'ur*
- apply (physical) pressure to, press, press on:** [t'·ap<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* vtr. *txap*
- apprentice teacher:** [kaɿ.ju.'naj] *PF* n. *karyunay* (derived from *karyu* *teacher*)
- approach:** [l·ok<sup>ɿ</sup>] *PF* vtr. *lok*
- approach, system, process, procedure:** [vɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order, organization* and *fya'o* *way, manner*)
- approximately, roughly:** [wum] *PF* adv. *wum*
- April:** [vo.sp'i.'tsiŋ] *PF* n. *vospxitsing* (c.w. from *vospxì* *month* and *tsiŋ* *four*)
- are, be, am, is:** [l·u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- argue, dispute:** [wæ.'t·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *wäte*
- argument, dispute:** [ti.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *tìwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- argumentative (of an agent), disagreeable:** [lɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adj. *lewäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- arm:** [p'un] *PF* n. *pxun*
- armband:** [p'aw.p'un] *PF* n. *pxawpxun* (c.w. from *pxaw* *around* and *pxun* *arm*)
- around:** [p'aw] *PF* adp. *pxaw-*
- arrival:** [ti.pæ.hɛm] *PF* n. *tìpähem* (derived from *pähem* *arrive*)
- arrive:** [p·æ.h·ɛm] *PF* vin. *pähem*
- arrive, get to a place:** [p'a.t·ɛ] *ZS* v. *pate*
- arrow:** [swi.'zaw] *PF* n. *swizaw*
- art:** [t̥se.o] *PF* n. *tseo*

- artist (generic term)** : [t̂sɛ.o.tu] PF n. *tseotu* (derived from *tseo art*)
- artist (visual)** : [rɛl.t̂sɛ.o.tu] PF n. *reltseotu* (derived from *reltseo visual art*)
- as a matter of fact, actually**: [ni.fkej.to.ɲaj] PF adv. *nifkeytongay* (c.w. from *tifkeytok situation* and *ngay true*)
- as always**: [ni.'fra.kɾ] PF adv. *nifrakrr* (derived from *frakrr always*)
- as an example, for example**: [nat.'kɛ.noŋ] PF conj. *natkenong* (c.w. from *na like, as* and *tikenong example*)
- as an obligation, dutifully**: [ni.'t̂son] PF adv. *nitson* (derived from *tson duty, obligation*)
- as before, yet, still**: [mi] PF adv. *mi*
- as found around a watering hole, smell of living animals**: [a.'t'at] PF adj. *atxar*
- as is known (casual speech [naw.'no.mum]), as you know**: [ni.aw.'no.mum] PF adv. *niawnomum* (derived from «*awn*» passive participle infix and *omum know*)
- as we do (casual speech [naj.'wɛŋ]), like us**: [ni.aj.'wɛŋ] PF adv. *niayoeng* (derived from *ayoeng us (inclusive)*)
- as well, too, also, likewise**: [ni.'tɛŋ] PF adv. *niteng* (derived from *teng same, equal*)
- as you know, as is known (casual speech [naw.'no.mum]):** [ni.aw.'no.mum] PF adv. *niawnomum* (derived from «*awn*» passive participle infix and *omum know*)
- as, like**: [na] PF adp. *na-*
- as, like**: [p'ɛl] PF adp. *pxel-*
- as, same way as (similar action)**: [ni.'tɛŋ.fja] PF adv. *nitengfya* (derived from *tengfya as, same way as (conj.)*)
- as, same way as (situational similarity)**: [t'ɛŋ.fja] PF conj. *tengfya* (c.w. from *teng same, equal* and *fya'o path*)
- ascend, come up**: [fæ.'z.a.ʔ.u] PF vin. *fäza'u* (c.w. from *fäpa top* and *za'u come*)
- ascend, go up**: [fæ.'k.æ] PF vin. *fäkä* (c.w. from *fäpa top* and *kä go*)
- ash, cinder**: [t'ɛ.pi.va] PF n. *txepiva* (derived from *txep fire* and *ilva flake*)
- ask**: [p'awm] PF v. *paŋm*
- ask for, request**: [v'in] PF vtr. *vin*
- aspect, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, facet, property**: [sjon] PF n. *syon*
- ass, butt, rear end**: [t'im] PF n. *txim*
- asshole, butthole, dickhead (vulgar)**: [von.'væʔ] PF n. *vonvö'* (c.w. from *vitra soul* and *onvä' bad-smelling*) (lit. stinksoul)
- assign a task, command, order**: [k'im] PF vtr. *kxim*
- assigning tasks, commanding, ordering**: [ti.'k'im] PF n. *tikxim* (derived from *kxim command, order, assign tasks*)
- assistance, help**: [sruŋ] PF n. *srung*
- assistant, helper**: [sruŋ.si.ju] PF n. *srungsiyu* (derived from *srung help*)
- assume**: [sɛ.'fp'il] PF vtr. *srefpil* (derived from *sre+ before* and *fpil think*)
- at (locative)**: [ro] PF adp. *ro+*
- at a distance, far away**: [a.'lim] PF adv. *alim* (derived from *lim far, be far*)
- at close range, nearby**: [a.'sim] PF adv. *asim* (derived from *sim near, be near*)
- at first, originally**: [ni.'sɲæ.ʔi] PF adv. *nisngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i begin*)
- at long last, finally**: [ni.'ʔiʔ.a] PF adv. *nì'i'a* (derived from *'i'a end*)
- at night**: [t'on.kɾ] PF adv. *txonkrr* (c.w. from *txon night* and *krr time*)
- at that time, then, that time**: [t̂sa.'kɾ] PF adv. *tsakrr* (derived from *tsa- that* and *krr time*)
- at the time that, when**: [kɾ.a] PF conj. *krra* (derived from *krr time*)
- attack**: [ʔ'ɛ.k'o] PF vtr. *'eko*
- attempt**: [ti.'fmi] PF n. *tifmi* (derived from *fmi attempt*)
- attempt**: [sæ.'fmi] PF n. *säfmi* (derived from *fmi try, attempt*)
- attempt, try**: [fm.i] PF vtrm. *fmi* (with the subjunctive)
- attention to detail, thoroughness**: [ti.'no] PF n. *tino*
- attribute, feature, trait, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property**: [sjon] PF n. *syon*
- August**: [vo.sp'i.'vol] PF n. *vospxivol* (c.w. from *vospxi month* and *vol eight*)
- aurora**: [taw.sju.'fa.tan] PF, LN n. *tawsyuratan* (c.w. from *taw sky* and *syuratan (bio)luminescence*)
- auspicious, favorable**: [ɛt.'ipʔ] PF adj. *etrip*
- autumn, fall**: [zi.skɾ.'tsawn] PF n. *ziskrrtsawn* (c.w. from *zisikrr season* and *tsawn harvest*)
- auxiliary verb, postpositional non-bound verb do, make**: [s:i] PF si deriving affix

**avatar, dreamwalker body:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok']  
*JC,PF* n. *uniltirantokx* (c.w. from **uniltira-nyu** *dreamwalker* and **tokx** *body*)  
**avoid:** [ʔ·aw.nim] *PF* vtr. *'awnim* (c.w. from **'awn** *remain* and **alim** *distance*)  
**awake:** [t'ɛn] *PF* adj. *txen*  
**awakeness, the state of waking:** [ti.'t'ɛn] *PF*  
 n. *tixen* (derived from **txen** *awake*)  
**awareness, notice:** [ti.'tsɛ.ri] *PF* n. *titseri* (de-  
 rived from **tseri** *note, notice*)

## B

**a bit, a small amount (abstract):** [ni.'ʔit']  
*PF* adv. *nit* (derived from **'it** *bit, a small amount*)  
**baby carrier:** [pɹ.smun] *PF* n. *prrsmung* (c.w. from **prren** *baby* and **smung** *transportation device*)  
**baby, infant:** [pɹ.nɛn] *PF* n. *prren*  
**back (direction):** [nɛ.'ʔim] *PF* adv. *ne'im*  
**back (of the body):** [t'al] *PF* n. *txal*  
**back down, give ground:** [t'ɪŋ 'tsɛŋ] *PF* vin.  
*tɪŋ tseng* (derived from **tɪŋ** *give* and **tseng** *ground*)  
**back, in response, in answer:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF*  
 adv. *nɛyng* (derived from **'eyng** *answer*)  
**bad:** [fɛʔ] *PF* adj. *fe' nfp.*  
**bad hearted, malicious:** [kawŋ.lan] *PF* adj.  
*kawŋlan* (c.w. from **kawŋ** *bad, evil* and **txe'lan** *heart*)  
**bad tasting:** [ft'i.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *ftxivä'* (c.w. from **ftxi** *tongue* and **vä'** *noisome*)  
**bad, evil:** [kawŋ] *PF* adj. *kawŋ*  
**bad-smelling:** [on.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *onvä'* (c.w. from **ontu** *nose* and **vä'** *unpleasant to the senses*)  
**bad-sounding:** [mik.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *mikvä'* (de-  
 rived from **mikyun** *ear* and **vä'** *unpleasant to the senses*)  
**badly:** [ni.'fɛʔ] *PF* adv. *nife'* (derived from **fe'** *bad*)  
**ball:** [rum] *PF* n. *rum*  
**banana fruit:** [u.tu.ma.u.ti] *PF* n. *utumauti*  
 (c.w. from **utu** *canopy* and **mauti** *fruit*) (lit. *canopy fruit*)  
**banshee rider visor:** [i.o.naɹ] *PF* n. *ionar*  
**bar, exclude, keep out:** [ɛ.'k'an s-i] *PF* vin. *ekx-  
 an si* (derived from **ekxan** *barricade, obstruc-*

**away (direction):** [nɛ.'to] *PF* adv. *neto* (derived  
 from **ne** *to*)  
**away (position):** [mi.'so] *PF* adv. *miso* (derived  
 from **mi** *in*)  
**awful, terrible, horrible:** [fp'a.mo] *PF* adj.  
*fpxamo*  
**awfully, horribly, terribly:** [ni.'fp'a.mo] *PF*  
 adv. *nifpxamo* (derived from **fpxamo** *horrib-  
 le*)  
**bar, rod, pole:** [swɛkʔ] *PF* n. *swek*  
**bark (of a tree):** [tan.lɛŋ] *PF* n. *tanleng* (de-  
 rived from **tangek** *trunk (of a tree)* and **ta'leng** *skin*)  
**barricade, obstruction:** [ɛ.'k'an] *PF* n. *ekxan*  
**base of operations:** [t'in.'tsɛŋ] *PF* n. *txintseng*  
 (c.w. from **txin** *main, primary* and **tseng** *pla-  
 ce*)  
**based on the cause, because:** [ta.'wɛjk(a)] *PF*  
 conj. *taweyk(a)*  
**basically, fundamentally, in essence:** [ni.'ran]  
*PF* adv. *niran* (derived from **ran** *intrinsic  
 character or nature*)  
**battle party, squad, military clan:**  
 [wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from **wem** *fight* and **pongu** *group*)  
**be able, can:** [ts.un] *PF* vim. *tsun*  
**be above someone in a heirarchy, be some-  
 one's superior:** [ti.'k'im s-i] *PF* vin. *tixim si*  
 (derived from **tixim** *commanding, ordering,  
 assigning tasks*)  
**be afraid:** [t'o.pu 's-i] *PF* vin. *txopu si* (derived  
 from **txopu** *fear*)  
**be angry, anger (intransitive):** [st-i] *PF* vin. *sti*  
**be as it should be, be well, be intact, work  
 correctly or as nature intended:** [z'o] *PF*  
 svin. *zo*  
**be at, occupy a space:** [t.okʔ] *PF* vtr. *tok*  
**be bad at:** [w.æɹt'] *PF* vtr. *wäɹtɹ*  
**be born:** [ʔ'o.ŋ.ok'] *PF* vin. *'ongokx* (c.w. from **'ong** *unfold* and **nokx** *give birth to*)  
**be busy (negative sense): be tired out and  
 overwhelmed by an activity that's kee-  
 ping one busy:** [v'ɹ.ɹm] *PF* svin. *vrɹin* (de-  
 rived from **'in** *be busy*)

- be busy (positive sense), be engrossed in something one finds especially pleasant and energizing:** [ʼs·u.l·m] *PF* svin. *sulìn* (derived from *ʼin* *be busy*)
- be busy, be occupied:** [ʼ·m] *PF* svin. *ʼin*
- be caniverous (ii), dine on flesh:** [j·om.ʼvɛj] *PF* vin. *yomvey* (c.w. from *yom* *eat* and *vey* *flesh*)
- be careful, watch out:** [ʼna.ri s·i] *PF* vin. *nari si* (derived from *nari* *eye*)
- be content, calm, there there:** [ʼtam ʼtam] *M* intj. *tam tam*
- be curious, odd, strange, unexpected:** [h·ɛkʷ] *PF* vin. *hek*
- be curious, want to know:** [n·ɛw.ʼo.mum] *PF* svin. *newomum* (c.w. from *new* *want* and *omum* *know*)
- be engrossed in something one finds especially pleasant and energizing, be busy (positive sense):** [ʼs·u.l·m] *PF* svin. *sulìn* (derived from *ʼin* *be busy*)
- be enjoyable:** [z·aw.ʼpɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* vin. *zawprteʼ* (derived from *zaʼu* *come* and *prteʼ* *pleasurable*)
- be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for, be excited about:** [ʼs·oʔ.h·a] *PF* vtr. *soʼha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Naʼvi -PF)
- be excited about, be enthusiastic about, show enthusiasm for:** [ʼs·oʔ.h·a] *PF* vtr. *soʼha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Naʼvi -PF)
- be familiar, be known (with dative):** [sm·on] *PF* vin. *smon*
- be famous:** [tʼan.ʼt·o.ʔ·a] *PF* vin. *txanroʼa* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *roʼa* *inspire awe or respect*)
- be far:** [l·im] *PF* svin. *lim*
- be good at:** [fn·an] *PF* vtr. *fnan*
- be horizontal, lie flat:** [tʼ·aj] *PF* vin. *txay*
- be impressive, inspire awe or respect:** [ʼt·o.ʔ·a] *PF* vin. *roʼa*
- be in order, be organized:** [vɛ.ʼz·o] *PF* vin. *vezo* (c.w. from *veʼo* *order* and *zo* *be as it should be*)
- be intact, be well, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended:** [z·o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- be interesting, intriguing:** [ʼɛl.tur ti.ʼtʼɛn s·i] *PF* vin. *eltur titxen si* (derived from *eltur* *brain (dative)* and *titxen* *awakeness*)
- be known (with dative), be familiar:** [sm·on] *PF* vin. *smon*
- be luminous, glow:** [n·ɾ] *PF* vin. *nrr*
- be miserable, suffer mentally or emotionally:** [ŋ·æ.ʼʔ·æn] *PF* vin. *ngäʼän*
- be naughty, do mischief:** [ʼsti.wi s·i] *PF* vin. *stiwí si* (derived from *stiwí* *mischief*)
- be near:** [s·im] *PF* svin. *sim*
- be occupied, be busy:** [ʼ·m] *PF* svin. *ʼin*
- be of importance, matter:** [ʼtsɾ·an.t·ɛn] *PF* vin. *tsranten*
- be of use, be useful, come in handy:** [lɛ.ʼsɾ s·i] *PF* vin. *lesar si* (derived from *lesar* *useful*)
- be of value, have some positive value, be worth something:** [l·ɛj] *PF* vin. *ley*
- be organized, be in order:** [vɛ.ʼz·o] *PF* vin. *vezo* (c.w. from *veʼo* *order* and *zo* *be as it should be*)
- be painful, hurt:** [ti.ʼsɾaw ʼs·i] *PF* vin. *tisraw si* (derived from *tisraw* *pain*)
- be particularly interested in, focus on, specialize in:** [ʼk·an.ʔ·m] *PF* vtr. *kanʼin* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and *ʼin* *be busy*)
- be patient (ii):** [ma.ʼwɛj.p·ɛj] *PF* svin. *maweypey* (c.w. from *mawey* *calm* and *pey* *wait*)
- be perfect, flawless:** [j·oʔʷ] *PF* svin. *yoʼ*
- be pleasing or likeable, bring enjoyment:** [ʼs·u.n·u] *PF* vin. *sunu*
- be possible, may:** [ʼts·un.sl·u] *PF* vin. *tsunslu* (c.w. from *tsun* *be able* and *slu* *become*)
- be quiet, quiet:** [fn·u] *PF* vin. *fnu*
- be responsible:** [kɿ.ʼfr·oʔ] *PF* svin. *kllfroʼ*
- be responsible for, look after, take care of:** [v·ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*
- be shocked, be startled:** [ʼʔa.sɾp s·i] *PF* vin. *ʼasap si* (derived from *ʼasap* *sudden shock*)
- be someone's superior, be above someone in a heirarchy:** [ti.kʼim s·i] *PF* vin. *tikxim si* (derived from *tikxim* *commanding, ordering, assigning tasks*)
- be startled, be shocked:** [ʼʔa.sɾp s·i] *PF* vin. *ʼasap si* (derived from *ʼasap* *sudden shock*)
- be surprising (experiencer in dative):** [ʼl·o.h·o] *PF* vin. *loho*

- be useful, be of use, come in handy:** [lɛ.'sɑf s:i] *PF* vin. *lesar si* (derived from *lesar use-ful*)
- be vertical:** [k'·ɛm] *PF* vin. *kxem*
- be well, be intact, be as it should be, work correctly or as nature intended:** [z·o] *PF* svin. *zo*
- be worth something, be of value, have some positive value:** [l·ɛj] *PF* vin. *ley*
- be, am, is, are:** [l·u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)
- be, or get drunk:** [l·o·u] *PF* vin. *rou* (example use: *rou fa pxir*)
- bead (decorative):** [stokʔ] *PF* n. *srok*
- beast, animal:** [i.'o.ɑŋ] *PF* n. *ioang*
- beat (rhythmic):** [ʔɛ.koŋ] *PF* n. *'ekong*
- beat, strike, slap:** [t·a.k·ukʔ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- beautiful (inner beauty):** [j'u.ɛj] *PF* adj. *yuey ofp*.
- beautiful sounding, pleasant sounding:** [mɪk.'lor] *PF* adj. *miklor* (derived from *mikyun ear* and *lor beautiful*)
- beautiful visually:** [nɑf.'lor] *PF* adj. *narlør* (derived from *nari eye* and *lor beautiful, pleasant to the senses*)
- beautiful, pleasant to the senses:** [lor] *PF* adj. *lor*
- beauty:** [tɪ.'lor] *PF* n. *tilor* (derived from *lor beautiful*)
- because of that, therefore:** [ta.'fral] *PF* adv. *tafral*
- because of, due to:** [ta.'lun] *PF* adp. *talun-*
- because, based on the cause:** [ta.'wejk(a)] *PF* conj. *taweyk(a)*
- because, from the reason:** [ta.'lun(a)] *PF* conj. *talun(a)* (c.w. from *ta from* and *lun reason*)
- because, from the reason:** [a.'lun.ta] *PF* conj. *alunta*
- become one with, merge:** [n·a.w·ɑŋ] *PF* vin. *nawang*
- become stuck, get caught in something:** [n·ipʔ] *PF* vin. *nip*
- become well, heal, get fixed (ii):** [zo.sl·u] *PF* vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from *zo be well* and *slu become*)
- before:** [sɛf.fwa] *PF* conj. *srefwa* (derived from *sre+ before* and *fwa that*)
- before (time):** [sɛ] *PF* adp. *sre+*
- before dawn:** [sɛf.sɪ.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *sresrr'ong* (c.w. from *sre before* and *tr'ong dawn*)
- before midnight:** [sɛf.'kam.t'on] *PF* n. *srekamtxon* (c.w. from *sre before* and *kxamtxon midnight*)
- before, already, ahead of time:** [sɛf.'kɪ] *PF* adv. *srekr* (c.w. from *sre before* and *krr time*)
- before, by, up to but not after:** [li.sɛ] *PF* adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from *li already* and *sre+ before*)
- before, in front of (place):** [l·ɛ.o] *PF* adp. *eo-*
- begin, start:** [sɪj·æ.ʔ·i] *PF* vim. *sngä'i*
- begin, start:** [tsj·ul] *PF* vtr. *tsyul*
- beginner:** [sɪjæ.ʔi.ju] *PF* n. *sngä'iyu* (derived from *sngä'i begin*)
- beginning, start:** [tɪ.'tsjul] *PF* n. *titsyul* (derived from *tsyul begin, start*)
- beginning, starting position, initial location:** [sɪjæ.ʔi.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from *sngä'i start* and *tseng place*)
- beginning, starting time:** [sɪjæ.ʔi.kɪ] *PF* n. *sngä'ikrr* (c.w. from *sngä'i begin* and *krr time*)
- begrudgingly, disagreeably:** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adv. *nìwäte* (derived from *wäte argue*)
- behind:** [u.o] *PF* adp. *uo-*
- believe:** [sp·aw] *PF* vtr. *spaw*
- beloved:** [jaw.nɛ] *PF* adj. *yawne*
- below, under:** [æ.o] *PF* adp. *äo-*
- bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting, chair, stool:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *seyn* (derived from *sä'o tool* and *heyn sit*)
- bend:** [i·l] *PF* vin. *il*
- benefit, advantage, upside, gain:** [tsan.kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsan'ul improve, get better* and *kum result*)
- berry:** [pa.sukʔ] *PF* n. *pasuk*
- beside, alongside:** [l·o.fa] *PF* adp. *rofa-*
- besides, additionally, furthermore:** [ni.'suŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsung* (derived from *sung add*)
- best:** [swɛj] *PF* adj. *swey*
- best, optimally:** [ni.'swɛj] *PF* adv. *nìswey* (derived from *swey best*)
- betray:** [ka.'vukʔ 's·i] *PF* vin. *kavuk si* (derived from *kavuk treachery*)
- between:** [mi.'kam] *PF* adp. *mikam-*
- beyond:** [nu.æ] *PF* adp. *nuä+*
- beyond perfection, sublime:** [fjo.lɛ] *PF* adj. *fyole*



- bib necklace:** [ʼfkʼi.lɛ] *PF* n. *fkxile*
- big (in size), tall:** [ʼtsawɫ] *PF* adj. *tsawl* ofp.
- bind:** [j·im] *PF* vtr. *yim*
- bind / bring two or more things together (ii):** [ʼaw.stɛŋ.j·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *ʼawstɛngyem* (c.w. from *ʼawsiteng* together and *yem* put)
- bioluminescence:** [sju.ʼra.tan] *JC,PF* n. *syura-tan* (c.w. from *syura* energy and *atan* light)
- bioluminescent freckle, star:** [tan.ʼhi] *PF* n. *tanhi*
- bird:** [ʼja.jo] *PF* n. *yayo* (c.w. from *ya* air and *ioang* animal)
- bird's nest:** [ʼja.jo.ʼtsʁul] *PF* n. *yayotsrul* (c.w. from *yayo* bird and *tsrul* nest)
- bird, young of an animal, fish, insect:** [ʼli.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- birth:** [ti.ʼʔo.ŋokʼʼ] *PF* n. *tʼongokx* (derived from *ʼongokx* be born)
- bit of language, expression:** [ʼliʔ.fja.vi] *PF* n. *liʼfyavi* (derived from *liʼfy* language)
- bit or piece of advice, advice:** [mo.ʼwar] *PF* n. *mowar*
- bit, a small amount:** [ʔitʼ] *PF* n. *ʼit*
- bite:** [fr·ipʼ] *PF* vtr. *frɪp*
- bitter:** [ʼsjæ.ʔæ] *PF* adj. *syäʼä*
- black:** [la.ʼjon] *PF* adj. *layon*
- black:** [la.ʼjom.pin] *PF* n. *layompin* (derived from *layon* black)
- bladder lantern, nectar lantern:** [ʼt̪smi.snɾ] *PF* n. *t̪smisnrr* (c.w. from *t̪smi* nectar and *nrr* glow)
- blade of grass:** [ʼzɛ.swa.vi] *PF* n. *zeswavi* (derived from *zeswa* grass)
- blemish, deformity, stain, flawed feature:** [ʼfɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *feʼranvi* (derived from *feʼran* flawed nature, inherently defective)
- bless:** [t·iŋ sjawn] *PF* vin. *t̪iŋ syawn* (derived from *syawn* blessing)
- blessing:** [sjawn] *PF* n. *syawn*
- blind:** [kak.ʼrɛl] *PF* adj. *kakrel* (derived from *rel* image, picture)
- blindness:** [ti.kak.ʼrɛl] *PF* n. *tikakrel* (derived from *kakrel* blind)
- blizzard:** [tʼan.ʼfwɛt.wi] *PF* n. *txanfwerwì* (derived from *txan* much and *hufwe+herwì* wind+snow)
- blood:** [ʼrɛj.pa] *PF* n. *reypay* (c.w. from *rey* live and *pay* water)
- blooming, unfolding:** [ti.ʼʔoŋ] *PF* n. *tʼong* (derived from *ʼong* bloom)
- blossom, unfold:** [ʔ·oŋ] *PF* v. *ʼong*
- blue, green:** [ʼɛ.an] *PF* adj. *ean*
- blue, green:** [ʼɛ.am.pin] *PF* n. *eampin* (derived from *ean* blue, green)
- blunt (as a point), dull:** [fwɛm] *PF* adj. *fwem*
- boat:** [ʼu.ran] *PF* n. *uran*
- bodily, physical:** [lɛ.ʼtokʼ] *PF* adj. *letokx* (derived from *tokx* body)
- body:** [tokʼ] *PF* n. *tokx*
- bond (neural connection):** [ʼtsa.ʼhɛj.lu] *JC,PF* n. *tsaheylu*
- bond with, establish a neural connection:** [ʼtsa.ʼhɛjl ʼs·i] *PF* vin. *tsaheyl si* (derived from *tsaheylu* bond)
- bone:** [tʼæ.rɛm] *PF* n. *txärem*
- boom (onomatopoeic):** [ʼkʼaŋ.aŋ.aŋ] *PF* intj. *kxangangang*
- border, edge, brink, limit, end:** [tʼɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- border, perimeter, circumference:** [pʼaw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from *pxaw* around and *paʼo* side)
- borrow:** [za.ʼsɾ·m] *PF* vtr. *zasr̪in* (derived from *sɾin* temporarily transfer from one to another)
- bother, annoy:** [sɾ·ætʼ] *PF* vtr. *sɾätx*
- bottom:** [k].pa] *PF* n. *klpa*
- boundless, endless, without limit:** [tʼɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew* limit, border and *luke* without)
- bout of suffering; episode of depression:** [sæ.ŋæ.ʼʔæn] *PF* n. *sängäʼän* (derived from *ngäʼän* suffer mentally or emotionally)
- bow (weapon):** [ʼtsko] *PF* n. *tsko*
- bow and arrow:** [ʼtsko swi.ʼzaw] *PF* n. *tsko swi-zaw* (c.w. from *tsko* bow and *swizaw* arrow)
- boy:** [ʼʔɛ.vɛ.ŋan] *PF* n. *ʼevengan* (derived from *ʼeveng* child)
- boy (colloquial):** [ʼʔɛ.van] *PF* n. *ʼevan* (derived from *ʼevengan* boy)
- braid, queue:** [ʼt̪swin] *PF* n. *t̪swin*
- brain:** [ʼɛl.tu] *PF* n. *eltu*
- branch (of a tree):** [vul] *PF* n. *vul*
- branch, fork, point of divergence:** [jakʼ] *PF* n. *yak*
- brave:** [ʼt̪stɛw] *PF* adj. *t̪stew* ofp.

- brave, courageous:** [ti.ˈtstɛw.ɲaʔ] *PF* adj. *tît-stewnga'* (derived from **tîtstew** *courage*, *bravery*) nfp. (e.g. a brave deed)
- bravery, courage:** [ti.ˈtstɛw] *PF* n. *tîtstew*
- brawny person, strongman/woman:** [ˈt'ur.tu] *PF* n. *txurtu* (derived from **txur** *strong* (*physically*))
- breach, gap:** [ˈmɛk.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *mektseng* (c.w. from **mek** *empty* and **tseng** *place*)
- break, small rest or relaxation:** [ti.ˈsjoɾ.tɕjɪpˈ] *PF* n. *tisjortsyip* (derived from **syor** *relax*, *chill out*)
- break, snap in two:** [k'·ak'] *PF* vin. *kxakx*
- breastplate (armor):** [ˈma.sət] *PF* n. *masat*
- breath:** [ˈsjɛ.ha] *PF* n. *syeha*
- breathe:** [ˈsjɛ.ha s:i] *PF* vin. *syeha si* (derived from **syeha** *breath*)
- breeze, light wind:** [hu.ˈfwe.tɕjɪpˈ] *PF* n. *hufwetsyip* (derived from **hufwe** *wind*)
- bridge:** [sɛm.ˈkæ] *PF* n. *semkä* (derived from **emkä** *cross*)
- briefly, shortly (of time):** [ni.ˈjɔl] *PF* adv. *nìyol* (derived from **yol** *short* (*of time*))
- bright, vivid:** [ˈt'a.na.tan] *PF* adj. *txanatan* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **atan** *light*)
- bring:** [za.ˈm·u.ɲ·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *zamunge* (derived from **munge** *bring*)
- bring enjoyment, be pleasing or likeable:** [ˈs·u.n·u] *PF* vin. *sunu*
- bring forth, reveal, uncover (literally and metaphorically):** [ˈk·u.l·atˈ] *PF* vtr. *kulat*
- bring to a conclusion, accomplish:** [ha.ˈsejˈs:i] *PF* vin. *hasey si* (derived from **hasey** *done*, *finished*)
- bring, take:** [m·u.ɲ·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *munge*
- bringing fun, exciting:** [ʔoʔ] *PF* adj. *'o'*
- brink, edge, limit, border, end:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- broad, vast, expansive:** [ˈho.ɛtˈ] *PF* adj. *hoet*
- broken:** [fwɛl] *PF* adj. *fwel*
- broken heart, broken heartedness:** [jawn.ˈjɛw.la] *PF* n. *yawnyewla* (c.w. from **yawne** *beloved* and **yewla** *disappointment*)
- broken heartedness, broken heart:** [jawn.ˈjɛw.la] *PF* n. *yawnyewla* (c.w. from **yawne** *beloved* and **yewla** *disappointment*)
- brother:** [ˈtsmu.kan] *PF* n. *tsmukan* (derived from **tsmuk** *sibling*)
- brow, forehead:** [za.ˈrɛʔ] *PF* n. *zare'* (c.w. from **zapxi** *front* and **re'o** *head*)
- brown:** [ˈkl.vawm] *PF* adj. *klvawm* (c.w. from **klite** *ground* and **vawm** *dark*)
- bruise, cut, minor wound:** [ˈsk'ir.tɕjɪpˈ] *PF* n. *skxirtsyip* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)
- brush, comb:** [sl·ajkˈ] *PF* vtr. *slayk*
- bubble:** [t'atˈ] *PF* n. *txatx*
- bud:** [ˈpɾ.nɛ.sju] *PF* n. *prrnesyul* (c.w. from **prnren** *baby* and **syulang** *flower*)
- build, construct:** [t'·u.l·a] *PF* vtr. *txula*
- burn:** [ˈp·a.l·on] *PF* vin. *palon*
- burn, consume:** [n·ɛkˈ] *PF* vtr. *nekx*
- bury:** [kl.ˈj·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *kllyem* (c.w. from **klite** *ground* and **yem** *put*)
- bush:** [ˈut.ral.tɕjɪpˈ] *PF* n. *utraltsyip* (derived from **utral** *tree*)
- but:** [slæ] *PF* conj. *slä*
- but also:** [ˈslæ.kopˈ] *PF* adv. *släkop* (c.w. from **slä** *but* and **kop** *also*)
- but instead, but rather:** [ki] *PF* conj. *ki*
- but only rarely, a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force (countable):** [k'or] *PF* n. *kxor*
- but only rarely, whitewater rapids (countable):** [ˈtsɛl.tɕsul] *PF* n. *tseltsul*
- but rather, but instead:** [ki] *PF* conj. *ki*
- butcher (in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal):** [s·ɛj.ˈto] *PF* vtr. *seyto*
- butchering tool:** [sæ.sɛj.ˈto] *PF* n. *säseyto* (derived from **seyto** *butcher* (*in the sense of separating or processing the carcass of a dead animal*))
- butt, rear end, ass:** [t'ɪm] *PF* n. *txim*
- butthole, asshole, dickhead (vulgar):** [von.ˈvæʔ] *PF* n. *vonvö'* (c.w. from **vitra** *soul* and **onvä'** *bad-smelling*) (lit. *stinksoul*)
- by chance or coincidence:** [ni.ˈsja.j.vi] *PF* adv. *nìsyayvi* (derived from **syayvi** *luck*)
- by climbing:** [ni.ˈtɕjɪl] *PF* adv. *nìtsyil* (derived from **tsyil** *climb*)
- by desire, voluntarily, willingly:** [ni.ˈnɛw] *PF* adv. *nìnɛw* (derived from **new** *want*)
- by drinking, in a liquid way:** [ni.ˈnækˈ] *PF* adv. *ninäk* (derived from **näk** *drink*)
- by hiding, secretly, in hiding:** [ni.ˈwan] *PF* adv. *nìwan* (derived from **wan** *hide*)

**by imagination, in imagination:** [ni.'ron.sɛɛl] PF adv. *nìronsrel* (derived from **rons-relngop** *imagine*)

**by means of, with:** [fa] PF adp. *fā-*

**by one's self; lonely, alone, on one's own:** [lɛ.'ʔaw.tu] PF adj. *le'awtu* (c.w. from **'aw** *one* and **tute** *person*)

**by reading:** [ni.nan] PF adv. *ninan* (derived from **inan** *read*)

**by swimming:** [ni.'slɛ.lɛ] PF adv. *nìslele* (derived from **slele** *swim*)

## C

**'crap!', expression of warning or frustration, 'ah, hell!':** [tsa.'hɛj] ZS intj. *tsa-hey*

**a climb, climbing event:** [sæ.'tsjil] PF n. *sätsyil* (derived from **tsyil** *climb*)

**a competition:** [sæ.'wæ.sul] PF n. *säwäsul* (derived from **wäsul** *compete*)

**a contest:** [sæ.'wæ.sul.tsjipʔ] PF n. *säwäsultsyip* (derived from **säwäsul** *a competition*)

**call:** [sj·aw] PF vin. *syaw*

**call:** [ti.'lɛjm] PF n. *tileym* (derived from **leym** *call, cry out, exclaim*)

**call to defense, alarm cry:** [ʔaw.kɛ] PF intj. *rawke*

**call, cry out, exclaim:** [l·ɛjm] PF vin. *leym*

**calm:** [ma.'wɛj] CM adj. *mawey*

**calm, be content, there there:** [ʔtam 'tam] M intj. *tam tam*

**calmly, peacefully:** [nim.'wɛj] PF adv. *nimwey* (derived from **mawey** *calm*)

**camera:** [sjɛp.'rɛl] PF n. *syeprel* (c.w. from **syep** *trap* and **rel** *image*)

**camp:** [ti.'ʔawm 's·i] PF vin. *tì'awm si* (derived from **'awm** *camp*)

**camp:** [ʔawm] PF n. *'awm*

**camping:** [ti.'ʔawm] PF n. *tì'awm* (derived from **'awm** *camp*)

**can, be able:** [ts-un] PF vim. *tsun*

**cannot be pluralised), food (collective noun:** [ʔsju.vɛ] PF n. *syuwe*

**canoe:** [ja.'nɛj] PF n. *yaney*

**canoe paddle:** [spul.ja.'nɛj] PF n. *spulyaney* (c.w. from **spule** *propel* and **yaney** *canoe*)

**cape, poncho, shawl:** [ʔa.rɛ] PF n. *'are*

**by the way, incidentally:** [ni.'viŋ.kapʔ] PF adv. *nìvingkap* (derived from **vingkap** *occur to one, pop into one's mind*)

**by whispering, in a whisper:** [ni.'tsi.sji] PF adv. *nìtsìsyì* (derived from **tsìsyì** *whisper, v.*)

**by whistling, in a whistling manner:** [ni.'fwɛ.fwi] PF adv. *nìfwefwi* (derived from **fwefwi** *whistle*)

**by, before, up to but not after:** [li.sɛɛ] PF adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from **li** *already* and **sre+** *before*)

**by, via, following, according to:** [i.læ] or [i.'læ] PF adp. *ilä+*

**captive:** [spɛ.'ʔɛ.tu] PF n. *spe'etu* (derived from **spe'e** *capture*)

**capture:** [sp·ɛ.'ʔ·ɛ] PF vtr. *spe'e*

**capture:** [ti.spɛ.'ʔɛ] PF n. *tìspe'e* (derived from **spe'e** *capture*)

**carefully, firmly:** [nik.tuŋ.'zupʔ] PF adv. *nik-tungzup* (derived from **ke tungzup** *not drop*) lit.: 'without letting it fall'

**carrier, container, vessel:** [sæ.'hɛ.na] PF n. *sähena* (derived from **hena** *carry*)

**carry:** [h·ɛ.n·a] PF vtr. *hena*

**carved from wood, goggles, (made from insect wings, etc):** [ʔɛn.tɛn] PF n. *renten*

**catch:** [st·æʔ.n·i] PF vtr. *stä'nì*

**cause:** [o.'ɛjkʔ] PF n. *oeyk*

**cave:** [slæɾ] PF n. *slär*

**cavity, hole, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed):** [ʔson.rɔpʔ] PF n. *tsongropx* (c.w. from **tsong** *valley* and **ropx** *hole*)

**celebrate:** [ft'o.'zæ s·i] PF vin. *ftxozä si* (derived from **ftxozä** *celebration*)

**celebration, happy occasion:** [ft'o.'zæ] PF n. *ftxozä*

**celebratory:** [lɛ.'ft'o.zæ] PF adj. *leftxozä*

**center, place in the middle:** [k'am.tɛŋ] PF n. *kxamtseng* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **tseng** *place*)

**ceremonial), song (ancient:** [wəj] PF n. *way*

**ceremonious:** [ʔɛ.o.i.o] PF adj. *'eoio*

**ceremoniously:** [ni.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] PF adv. *nì'eoio* (derived from **'eoio** *ceremonious*)

**ceremony, ritual, rite:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o] PF n. *sä'eoio* (derived from **'eoio** *ceremonious*)

**certain, clear:** [law] PF adj. *law*

- chair, stool, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *seyn* (derived from *sä'o* tool and *heyn* sit)
- challenge (ceremonial):** [fɔɛ.'i.o] *PF* n. *fpeio*
- chance, luck:** [s'ja.j.vi] *PF* n. *syayvi* (derived from *syay* fate)
- chance, opportunity:** [sk'om] *PF* n. *skxom*
- change:** [l'a.t.ɛm] *PF* vin. *latem* (1«eyk»*atem* vtr. *change*)
- change (abstract concept):** [tɪ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *tɪlatem* (derived from *latem* change)
- change (instance of), edit, modification:** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *sɪlatem* (derived from *latem* change)
- change direction, diverge, go astray:** [j'ak' s-i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from *yak* point of divergence)
- chaotic, messy, disorganized, in shambles:** [vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from *ve'o* order, organization and *luke* without)
- characteristic, feature, trait, attribute, point, aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- charge:** [k' s-i] *PF* vin. *kxll si* (derived from *kxll* charge)
- charge, running attack:** [k'] *PF* n. *kxll*
- chase:** [f.ɛ.w-i] *PF* vtr. *fewi*
- chat, converse, have a conversation:** [p.æŋ.'k'o] *PF* vin. *pängkxo*
- chatter, converser:** [pæŋ.'k'o.ju] *PF* n. *pängkxoyu* (derived from *pängkxo* chat)
- check out, taste, try, sample, evaluate, test-drive:** [m.ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*
- check, examine:** [st.ɛ.'ft'.aw] *PF* vtr. *steftxaw*
- cheek:** [flawm] *PF* n. *flawm*
- chest:** [hejɾ] *PF* n. *heyr*
- child:** [ʔɛ.vɛŋ] *PF* n. *'eveng*
- child's toy, plaything:** [fil] *PF* n. *fil*
- chill out, relax:** [sj-or] *PF* vin. *syor*
- chilly, cool:** [wur] *PF* adj. *wur*
- chin:** [t̂suk.sɪm] *PF* n. *tsuksim*
- chip, flake, drop:** [il.va] *PF* n. *ilva*
- choice:** [tɪ.'ft'.ɛj] *PF* n. *tiftxey* (derived from *ftxey* choose)
- choose:** [ft'.ɛj] *PF* vtr. *ftxey*
- cinder, ash:** [t'ɛ.pi.va] *PF* n. *txepiva* (derived from *txep* fire and *ilva* flake)
- circle:** [j'oʔ.ko] *PF* n. *yo'ko* (derived from *yo'* perfect and *ko'on* ring)
- circumference, perimeter, border:** [p'aw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from *pxaw* around and *pa'o* side)
- clan:** [o.'loʔ] *PF* n. *olo'*
- clan leader:** [o.lo.'ʔɛjk.tan] *JC* n. *olo'eyktan* (c.w. from *olo'* clan and *eyktan* leader)
- clan or tribal domain, country:** [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *PF* n. *txanlokxe* (c.w. from *txan*; *olo'* great; tribe, clan and *atxkxe* land)
- clan, or group of avatars:** [u.nil.tɪ.'ran.tok'.o.loʔ] *PF* n. *uniltirantokxolo'* (c.w. from *uniltiran-tokx* avatar, *dreamwalker* body and *olo'* clan)
- clap hands:** [t.ak.'sjok'] *PF* vin. *taksyokx* (derived from *takuk* strike and *tsyokx* hand)
- class (for instruction):** [nu.mul.'t'a] *PF* n. *numultxa* (c.w. from *nume* learn and *ultxa* meeting)
- classmate, member of a class:** [nu.mul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *numultxatu* (derived from *numultxa* class (for instruction))
- classroom, division of a school:** [num.t̂sɛŋ.vi] *PF* n. *numtsengvi* (derived from *numtseng* school)
- clause - level attributive marker:** [a] *PF, LN* part. *a*
- claw, nail:** [t̂sin] *PF* n. *tsin*
- clean:** [la.ro] *PF* adj. *laro*
- clean, make free of dirt:** [la.ro s-i] *PF* vin. *laro si* (derived from *laro* clean)
- clear (for cloudless skies), open:** [pi.'ak'] *PF* adj. *piak*
- clear, certain:** [law] *PF* adj. *law*
- clear, free, unblocked, unobstructed:** [kaw.'k'an] *PF* adj. *kawkxan* (c.w. from *ke'aw* not one and *ekxan* barricade, obstruction)
- clearly:** [ni.'law] *PF* adv. *nilaw* (derived from *law* clear)
- clever, smart (thing):** [sil.'ton.sɛm] *PF* adj. *silronsem* (c.w. from *siltsan* good and *ronsem* mind)
- clever/special methodology, trick, sleight of hand:** [iŋ.jɛn.t̂sjɪp'] *PF* n. *ingyentsyɪp* (derived from *ingyen* feeling of mystery)
- cliff:** [ʔawk'] *PF* n. *'awkx*
- climb, scale (pulling entire body up):** [t̂sj-il] *PF* vtr. *tsyil*
- climbing event, a climb:** [sæ.t̂sjil] *PF* n. *sätsyil* (derived from *tsyil* climb)

- close:** [t̂stu 's:i] *PF* vin. *tstu si* (derived from *tstu closed*)
- close to:** [l·okʷ] *PF* adp. *lok-*
- closed shape roughly circular, ring, oval:** [k̂o.ʔon] *PF* n. *ko'on* (derived from *koum rounded, curved* and *'on shape*)
- closed, shut, overcast (for cloudy skies):** [t̂stu] *PF* adj. *tstu*
- cloth; a piece of cloth woven on a loom:** [sɾæ] *PF* n. *sɾä*
- cloud:** [pi.'wop'] *PF* n. *pìwopx*
- cloudy:** [lɛp.'wop'] *PF* adj. *lep̄wopx* (derived from *pìwopx cloud*)
- club (weapon):** [t'ɛwkʷ] *PF* n. *txewk*
- clump, set, group, pile, stand:** [sna.ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o nfp.*
- clumsiness:** [tip.'saw] *PF* n. *tìpsaw* (derived from *pìsaw clumsy, accident-prone*)
- clumsy, accident-prone:** [pi.'saw] *PF* adj. *pìsaw*
- coarse, vulgar, socially unacceptable:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *räptum*
- cold:** [wɛw] *PF* adj. *wew*
- cold, coldness:** [ti.'wɛw] *PF* n. *tìwew* (derived from *wew cold*)
- coldness, cold:** [ti.'wɛw] *PF* n. *tìwew* (derived from *wew cold*)
- collar / choker:** [ʔa.'liʔ.æ] *PF* n. *'alí'ä*
- colleague:** [lɛɾ.tu] *PF* n. *lertu*
- collect, gather:** [st̄.ɑɾ.s·im] *PF* vtr. *starsim*
- collection (put together intentionally by a person):** [sæ.'staɾ.sim] *PF* n. *sästarsim* (derived from *starsim gather, collect*)
- colloquial form of txanso'hayu (fan, enthusiast):** [so.ju] *PF* n. *so'yu*
- colloquial form of zìsìsaltrr (yearly anniversary):** [zi.'tsal.tr̄] *PF* n. *zìsaltrr*
- color:** [ʔo.pin] *PF* n. *'opin*
- color in, color:** [ʔo.pin.s·uŋ] *PF* vtr. *'opinsung* (c.w. from *'opin color* and *sung add*)
- color, color in:** [ʔo.pin.s·uŋ] *PF* vtr. *'opinsung* (c.w. from *'opin color* and *sung add*)
- colorful, multicolored, variegated:** [p'aj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from *pxay many* and *'opin color*)
- comb, brush:** [sl·ajkʷ] *PF* vtr. *slayk*
- come:** [z·a.ʔ·u] *PF* vin. *za'u*
- come down, descend:** [kl̄.'z·a.ʔ·u] *PF* vin. *kl̄-za'u* (c.w. from *kl̄lte ground* and *za'u come*)
- come in handy, be useful, be of use:** [lɛ.'saɾs:i] *PF* vin. *lesar si* (derived from *lesar use-ful*)
- come into view, appear, materialize:** [sɾ·ɛɾ] *PF* vin. *sɾer*
- come out, emerge:** [wɾ̄.'z·a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *wrrza'u* (derived from *wrrpa outside* and *za'u come*)
- come to the senses as, resemble in a sensory modality:** [fk·an] *PF* vin. *fkan*
- come up, ascend:** [fæ.'z·a.ʔ·u] *PF* vin. *fäza'u* (c.w. from *fäpa top* and *za'u come*)
- comfort:** [ho.an] *PF* n. *hoan*
- comfortable:** [lɛ.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *lehoan* (derived from *hoan comfort*)
- comfortable, mild, moderate:** [ts̄j.a.fɛ] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*
- comfortably:** [ni.'ho.an] *PF* adv. *nìhoan* (derived from *hoan comfort*)
- command, order, assign a task:** [k'·im] *PF* vtr. *kxim*
- commander, one with authority over another:** [k'im.ju] *PF* n. *kxìmyu* (derived from *kxim command, order, assign tasks*)
- commanding, ordering, assigning tasks:** [ti.'k'im] *PF* n. *tìkxim* (derived from *kxim command, order, assign tasks*)
- commands only), do not (for negative imperatives:** [ræ.'ʔæ] *PF* part. *rä'ä*
- comment:** [sæ.p].t'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *säplltxevi* (derived from *säplltxe statement*)
- common, often found:** [lɛ.'p'im.run] *PF* adj. *lep̄ximrun* (derived from *pxim often* and *run find*)
- communal:** [j] *PF* adj. *yll*
- communal fire or fire pit:** [j].t'ɛpʷ] *PF* n. *ylltxep* (c.w. from *yll communal* and *txep fire*)
- communally, in a communal manner:** [ni.'j] *PF* adv. *nìyll* (derived from *yll communal*)
- commune:** [ti.'ɾe.a.p·æŋ.k'·o] *PF* v. *tireapängkxo* (c.w. from *tirea spirit* and *pängkxo chat*)
- compete:** [wæ.s·ul] *PF* vin. *wäsul*
- competition:** [ti.'wæ.sul] *PF* n. *tìwäsul* (derived from *wäsul compete*)
- complain:** [l·ejm.'fɛʔ] *PF* vin. *leymfe'* (c.w. from *leym call, cry out, exclaim* and *fe' bad*)
- complaining:** [ti.lejm.'fɛʔ] *PF* n. *tìleymfe'* (derived from *leymfe' complain*)
- complaint:** [sæ.lejm.'fɛʔ] *PF* n. *säleymfe'* (derived from *leymfe' complain*)

- complement, fit, suit, inherently enhance:** [h·aʔ] *PF* *vin.* *ha'*
- complete:** [ʔæn·'sjɛm] *PF* *adj.* 'änsyem
- completely, all (of), in toto:** [ni·'wot'] *PF* *adv.* *nìwotx* (derived from *wotx* *totality, whole*)
- complex:** [ɛp·'ʔaŋ] *PF* *adj.* *ep'ang*
- composer, music creator:** [pam·tɕɛ·o·'ŋop·ju] *PF* *n.* *pamtseongopyu* (c.w. from *pamtseo* *music* and *ngopyu* *creator*) eg. James Horner
- computer:** ['ɛl·tu ɛ·'fjapʔ] *PF* *n.* *eltu lefngap* (c.w. from *eltu* *brain* and *lefngap* *metallic*)
- concede defeat, give up, surrender:** ['v·ɛ·l·ɛkʔ] *PF* *vin.* *velek*
- concentrate, focus one's attention:** ['k·an·fp·il] *PF* *vin.* *kanfpil* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and *fpil* *think*)
- concerning language, regarding language:** [lɛ·'liʔ·fja] *PF* *adj.* *leli'fya* (derived from *li'fya* *language*)
- concerning, about:** [tɛ·'ri] *PF* *adp.* *teri-*
- conclude, end:** ['ʔ·iʔ·a] *PF* *vin.* 'i'a
- conclusion, ending:** [ti·'ʔiʔ·a] *PF* *n.* *tì'i'a* (derived from 'i'a *end*)
- condition, state, situation:** [ti·'fkej·tokʔ] *PF* *n.* *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok* *exist*)
- conference, large gathering:** [tsawl·ul·'t'a] *PF* *n.* *tsawlwultxa* (c.w. from *tsawl* *big* and *ultxa* *meeting*)
- confident, strong (emotionally, spiritually, not physical):** [sɛj·'k'ɛl] *PF* *adj.* *seykxel*
- confident, sure:** [am·'ʔa·kɛ] *PF* *adj.* *am'ake* (c.w. from *am'a* *doubt* and *ke* *not*)
- confidently:** [nam·'ʔa·kɛ] *PF* *adv.* *nam'ake* (derived from *am'ake* *confident*)
- confirm, validate:** [ka·'ŋaj·s·i] *PF* *vin.* *kangay si* (derived from *kangay* *valid*)
- confusing:** [ja·'jajɾ·ŋaʔ] *PF* *adj.* *yayayrnga'* (derived from *yayayr* *confusion*)
- confusion:** [ja·'jajɾ] *PF* *n.* *yayayr*
- conjunction:** [ti·li·ʔu] *PF* *n.* *tìli'u* (c.w. from *til* *joint, hinge* and *li'u* *word*)
- connect, relate to, have a relationship with:** ['t·a·ɾ·ɛ] *PF* *vtr.* *tare*
- connection, relationship:** [sæ·'ta·ɾɛ] *PF* *n.* *sä-tare* (derived from *tare* *connect, relate to*)
- conquer, defeat in battle:** [l·æ·t'·ajɾ] *PF* *vtr.* *lätxayn*
- considerate, kind, thoughtful:** ['tɕstun·wi] *PF* *adj.* *tstunwi*
- constellation:** [sna·tan·'hi] *PF* *n.* *snatanhì* (c.w. from *sna'o* *clump* and *tanhì* *star*) lit.: 'a clump of stars'
- constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality, intrinsic character or nature, essence:** [ran] *PF* *n.* *ran*
- constrict, tighten:** [sn·ɛw] *PF* *vtr.* *snew*
- construct, build:** ['t'·u·l·a] *PF* *vtr.* *txula*
- constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean:** [fjan] *PF* *n.* *fyan*
- constructed thing, construction:** [ti·'t'u·la] *PF* *n.* *tìtxula* (derived from *txula* *build*)
- construction, constructed thing:** [ti·'t'u·la] *PF* *n.* *tìtxula* (derived from *txula* *build*)
- consume, burn:** [n·ɛk'] *PF* *vtr.* *nekx*
- contain:** [ŋaʔ] *PF* *vtr.* *nga'*
- container, vessel, carrier:** [sæ·'hɛ·na] *PF* *n.* *sä-hena* (derived from *hena* *carry*)
- content, satisfied, satiated, full:** [jɛ] *PF* *adj.* *ye*
- continually:** [ni·'tutʔ] *PF* *adv.* *nìtut* (derived from *tut* *continuation marker*)
- continuation marker:** [tutʔ] *PF* *part.* *tut*
- continuously, incessantly, without stopping:** [ni·kɛ·'ftaŋ] *PF* *adv.* *nìlkeftang* (c.w. from *luke* *without* and *ftang* *stop*)
- control:** [hipʔ] *PF* *vtr.* *hipx*
- control:** [ti·'hipʔ] *PF* *n.* *tìhipx* (derived from *hipx* *control*)
- conundrum, mystery, riddle, enigma:** [iŋ·jɛn·tɕim] *PF* *n.* *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery* and *tsim* *source*)
- convenient, usable without much expenditure of effort:** [nikʔ] *PF* *adj.* *nik*
- conversation, discussion:** [ti·pæŋ·'k'o] *PF* *n.* *tìpängkxo* (derived from *pängkxo* *chat*)
- converse, chat, have a conversation:** [p·æŋ·'k'o] *PF* *vin.* *pängkxo*
- conversely, on the contrary:** [ni·'wæ] *PF* *adv.* *nìwä*
- converser, chatter:** [pæŋ·'k'o·ju] *PF* *n.* *pängkxo-oyu* (derived from *pängkxo* *chat*)
- cook:** [ʔ·ɛm] *PF* *vtr.* 'em
- cook, cooker:** ['ʔɛm·ju] *PF* *n.* 'emyu (derived from 'em *cook*)

- cooker, cook:** [ʔɛm.ju] *PF* n. *'emyu* (derived from *'em* *cook*)
- cooking pot:** [hu.ru] *PF* n. *huru*
- cool, chilly:** [wur] *PF* adj. *wur*
- cord:** [tɛ.'lɛm] *PF* n. *telem*
- correct path, right way (of doing something):** [e.'jawɾ.fja] *PF* n. *eyawɾfya* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct, right* and *fya'o* *path, way, manner*)
- correct, right:** [ɛ.'jawɾ] *PF* adj. *eyawɾ*
- correctly, rightly:** [ni.'jawɾ] *PF* adv. *n̄iyawɾ* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct, right*)
- correctness:** [ti.'jawɾ] *PF* n. *t̄iyawɾ* (derived from *eyawɾ* *correct*)
- count:** [t̄i.i.am] *PF* vtr. *tiam*
- country, clan or tribal domain:** [t'an.lo.'k'ɛ] *PF* n. *txanlokxe* (c.w. from *txan*; *olo'* *great; tribe, clan* and *atxkxe* *land*)
- courage, bravery:** [ti.'tstɛw] *PF* n. *t̄itstew*
- courageous, brave:** [ti.'tstɛw.ɲaʔ] *PF* adj. *t̄itstewnga'* (derived from *t̄itstew* *courage, bravery*) nfp. (e.g. a brave deed)
- course (as a collection of classes):** [sna.nu.mul.'t'a] *PF* n. *snanumultxa* (derived from *numultxa* *class (for instruction)*)
- course, direction:** [sa.'lɛw.fja] *PF* n. *salewɾfya* (derived from *salew* *proceed* and *fya'o* *path*)
- cover:** [lɛw 's:i] *PF* vin. *lew si* (derived from *lew* *cover*)
- cover up, obfuscation:** [ti.'wan] *PF* n. *t̄iwan* (derived from *wan* *hide*)
- cover, lid:** [lɛw] *PF* n. *lew*
- covering thoroughly, across:** [ka] *PF* adp. *ka-*
- coward:** [fna.'wɛʔ.tu] *PF* n. *fnawe'tu* (derived from *fnawe'* *cowardly*)
- cowardly:** [fna.'wɛʔ] *PF* adj. *fnawe'*
- craft, master of an art, or skill, expert:** [tsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfätu* (derived from *tsulfä* *mastery*)
- crayon:** [ʔo.pin.vul.t̄sjipʔ] *PF* n. *'opinwultsyip* (c.w. from *'opin* *color* and *wultsyip* *stick*)
- crayon:** [pin.vul] *PF* n. *pinwul* (c.w. from *'opin* *color* and *vul* *branch (of a tree)*) short for *'opinwultsyip*
- crazy, insane:** [lɛk.'jɛ.ʔun] *PF* adj. *lekye'ung* (derived from *keye'ung* *insanity*)
- create:** [ŋ.opʔ] *PF* vtr. *ngop*
- creation:** [sæ.'ŋopʔ] *PF* n. *sängop* (derived from *ngop* *create*)
- creator:** [ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *ngopyu* (derived from *ngop* *create*)
- creature:** [swi.'ræ] *PF* n. *swirä*
- cross:** [ɛm.'kæ] *PF* vtr. *emkä* (derived from *emza'u* *pass, overcome* and *kä* *go*)
- crossbow:** [t̄ska.lɛpʔ] *PF* n. *tskalep*
- crossing, ford:** [em.'kæ.fja] *PF* n. *emkäfya* (derived from *emkä* *cross* and *fya'o* *path*)
- crouch:** [z.un] *PF* vin. *zung*
- crush, trample:** [sɾ.uʔ] *PF* vtr. *sru'*
- cry out, call, exclaim:** [l-ɛjm] *PF* vin. *leym*
- cry, weep:** [t̄sɲ.aw.v.ikʔ] *PF* vin. *tsngawv̄ik*
- cultural:** [lɛ.'rɛj.fja] *PF* adj. *leryfya* (derived from *reyfya* *way of living*)
- culture, way of living:** [rɛj.fja] *PF* n. *reyfya* (c.w. from *rey* *live* and *fya'o* *path, way*)
- cup:** [tsɲal] *PF* n. *tsngal*
- cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources:** [sɛj] *PF* n. *sey*
- curiosity:** [ti.'no.mum] *PF* n. *tinomum* (derived from *newomum* *be curious*)
- curious:** [lɛ.'no.mum] *PF* adj. *lenomum* (derived from *newomum* *be curious*)
- current:** [lɛ.'fkɾ] *PF* adj. *lefkr̄r* (derived from *fikrr* *this time*)
- current:** [t̄swɛ.sja] *PF* n. *tswesya*
- currently, lately:** [ni.'fkɾ] *PF* adv. *n̄ifkr̄r* (derived from *fikrr* *this time*)
- curved, rounded:** [k'o.um] *PF* adj. *koum*
- cut:** [m.un.'ʔ.i] *PF* v. *mun'i*
- cut into parts, divide:** [p̄'i.m.un.'ʔ.i] *PF* vtr. *pximun'i* (c.w. from *hapxi* *part* and *mun'i* *cut*)
- cut, bruise, minor wound:** [sk'ir.t̄sjipʔ] *PF* n. *skxirtsyip* (derived from *skxir* *wound*)
- cute, endearing, adorable:** [ho.na] *PF* adj. *hona*
- cuteness, adorableness:** [ti.'ho.na] *PF* n. *tihona* (derived from *hona* *endearing*)
- cycle:** [joʔ.ko.fja] *PF* n. *yo'kofya* (c.w. from *yo'ko* *circle* and *fya'o* *path, way*)

## CANNOT FIND OSLETTER

**utterance), what (word:** [ʰi.ʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter.  
*li'upe* variant of *pelì'u*

## D

**'damn!', expression of warning or frustra-**  
**tion:** [ʰwi.ja] *ZS* intj. *wiya*

**daddy:** [ʰsɛm.pu] *PF* n. *sempu* (affectionate  
 form of **sempul** *father*)

**daily:** [lɛ.'tɿ] *RL* adj. *letrr* (derived from **trr** *day*)

**daily, every day:** [fra.'tɿ] *PF* adv. *fratrr* (deri-  
 ved from **trr** *day*)

**damp, moist, humid:** [ʰpa.j.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj.  
*paynga'* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga'**  
*contain*)

**dance:** [sɿ.ɛw] *PF* vin. *srew*

**danger:** [ʰhr.apʰ] *PF* n. *hrrap*

**dangerous:** [lɛ.'hr.apʰ] *PF* adj. *lehrrap* (derived  
 from **hrrap** *danger*)

**dank (non-animal decay), smell of decaying**  
**wood and leaves:** [ŋɛtʰ] *PF* adj. *nɛt*

**dare:** [k.ɔm] *PF* vim. *kom*

**dark:** [vawm] *PF* adj. *vawm*

**dark color:** [vawm.pin] *PF* n. *vawmpin* (deri-  
 ved from **vawm** *dark*)

**darkness:** [tɿ.'vawm] *PF* n. *tìvawm* (derived  
 from **vawm** *dark*)

**darling, little loved one:** [ʰjawn.tu.tɕjɪp] *PF*  
 n. *yawntutsyìp* (derived from **yawntu** *loved*  
*one*)

**daughter:** [ʰi.tɛ] *JC,PF* n. *'ite*

**dawn after sunrise:** [tɿ.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n.  
*trr'ongmaw* (c.w. from **trr'ong** *dawn* and  
**maw** *after*)

**dawn, sunrise:** [tɿ.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *trr'ong* (c.w.  
 from **trr** *day* and **'ong** *unfold*)

**day:** [tɿ] *PF* n. *trr*

**day of commemoration:** [ʰʔok.tɿ] *PF* n. *'oktrr*  
 (c.w. from **'ok** *remembrance* and **trr** *day*)

**day time smoking pleasure, vibrating tongue**  
**(Na'vi idiom):** [pɿ.k'ɛn.tɿ.kɿ] *Skxawng* n. *pr-  
 kxentrrkr* (c.w. from **prte'** *pleasurable*, **kx-  
 ner** *smoke*, **trr** *day* and **krr** *time*)

**dead:** [ʰkɛ.ru.sɛj] *PF* adj. *kerusey* (c.w. from **ke**  
*not* and **rus>ey** *alive (participle infix)*)

**deaf:** [kak.'pam] *PF* adj. *kakpam* (derived from  
**pam** *sound*)

**utterance), what (word:** [pɛ.'li.ʔu] *PF* inter.  
*pelì'u* variant of *li'upe*

**deafness:** [tɿ.kak.'pam] *PF* n. *tikakpam* (derived  
 from **kakpam** *deaf*)

**dear or cute little fire:** [ʰt'ɛp.tɕjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *txept-  
 syìp* (derived from **txep** *fire*)

**death:** [k'itʰ] *PF* n. *kxitx*

**death (in abstract sense):** [tɿ.'tɛɾ.kupʰ] *PF* n.  
*titerkup* (derived from **terkup** *die*) "Death is  
*inevitable.*"

**decay, rot, degrade over time:** [sn.æm] *PF* vin.  
*snäm*

**December:** [vo.sp'i.vo.'sɪŋ] *PF* n. *vospxìvosìng*  
 (c.w. from **vospxì** *month* and **vosìng** *twelve*)

**decide:** [ʰp.ɛ.ʔ.un] *PF* vtr. *pe'un*

**decision:** [tɿ.'pɛ.ʔun] *PF* n. *tìpe'un* (derived  
 from **pe'un** *decide*)

**decrease:** [n.æn] *PF* vin. *nän*

**decreasingly, less and less:** [nɿ.'næn.æn] *PF*  
 adv. *nìnänän* (derived from **nän** *decrease*)

**deed, thing (action):** [kɛm] *PF* n. *kem*

**deep (physically):** [t'ukʰ] *PF* adj. *txukx*

**deeply:** [nɿ.'t'ukʰ] *PF* adv. *nìtxukx* (derived  
 from **txukx** *deep*)

**defeat in battle, conquer:** [l.æ.'t'ajɿ] *PF* vtr.  
*lätxayn*

**defeat, an instance of defeat:** [sæ.læ.'t'ajɿ] *PF*  
 n. *sälätxayn* (derived from **lätxayn** *defeat*)

**defend, save:** [z.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *zong*

**deformity, blemish, stain, flawed feature:**  
 [ʰfɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from  
**fe'ran** *flawed nature, inherently defective*)

**degrade over time, rot, decay:** [sn.æm] *PF* vin.  
*snäm*

**degree of complexity:** [ʰjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *PF* n. *fy-  
 inep'ang* (c.w. from **fyin** *simple* and **ep'ang**  
*complex*)

**degree of tightness, looseness:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num]  
*PF* n. *'ekxinum* (c.w. from **'ekxin** *tight* and  
**um** *loose*)

**deliberately, purposefully:** [nɪt.'kan] *PF* adv.  
*nìtkan* (derived from **tikan** *aim, goal, purpo-  
 se*)

**delicate, fragile:** [su.'sjaŋ] *PF* adj. *susyang*



- delicious, good tasting:** [ft'i.lor] *PF* adj. *ftxilor* (c.w. from *ftxi* tongue and *lor* beautiful)
- demand, require:** [fɨŋ'oʔ] *PF* vtr. *fngo'*
- demand, requirement:** [sæ.'fɨŋoʔ] *PF* n. *säfngo'* (derived from *fngo'* require)
- demon:** ['vɨ.tɛpʰ] *PF* n. *vrtep*
- depart, leave:** [h.um] *PF* vin. *hum*
- depend on, rely on, trust for protection:** [m.oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*
- deputy, general, one step down from leader:** [ɛjk.ta.'naɨ] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from *eyktan* leader)
- descend, come down:** [kl.'z.a.ʔ.u] *PF* vin. *kl-lza'u* (c.w. from *kl-lte* ground and *za'u* come)
- descend, go down:** [kl.'k.æ] *PF* vin. *kl-lkä* (c.w. from *kl-lpa* bottom and *kä* go)
- describe:** [sl'aʔ.t̃s.u] *PF* vtr. *sla'tsu*
- description:** [ti.'slaʔ.t̃su] *PF* n. *tisla'tsu* (derived from *sla'tsu* describe)
- design:** ['ʔo.ŋ.opʰ] *PF* vtr. *'ongop* (c.w. from *'on* shape, form and *ngop* create)
- design (a particular instance of designing):** [sæ.'re.ŋopʰ] *PF* n. *särengop* (derived from *rengop* design)
- design (finer detail):** ['re.ŋ.opʰ] *PF* vtr. *rengop* (c.w. from *renu* pattern and *ngop* create)
- design (the act or art of designing):** [ti.'re.ŋopʰ] *PF* n. *tirengop* (derived from *rengop* design)
- designer:** ['ʔo.ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *'ongopyu* (derived from *'ongop* design)
- desire:** [ti.'nɛw] *PF* n. *tinew* (derived from *new* want)
- desperation; feeling of great worry:** [t'an.'sɨŋum] *PF* n. *txansngum* (c.w. from *tx-an* much and *sngum* worry)
- destroy:** [sk.a.'ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *ska'a*
- destruction:** [ti.ska.'ʔa] *PF* n. *tiska'a* (derived from *ska'a* destroy)
- detail-orientated (of a person), thorough:** [lɛ.'no] *PF* adj. *leno*
- detailed, fine, precise, intricate (of things):** [hi.'no] *PF* adj. *hino*
- dickhead (vulgar), butthole, asshole:** [von.'væʔ] *PF* n. *vonvä'* (c.w. from *vitra* soul and *onvä'* bad-smelling) (lit. stinksoul)
- dictionary:** ['li.ʔu.pukʰ] *PF* n. *li'upuk* (c.w. from *li'u* word and *puk* book (English loan word))
- die:** [t'ɛr.k-upʰ] *PF* vin. *terkup*
- difference:** [ti.'kɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *tiketeng* (c.w. from *ke* not and *teng* same)
- different:** ['kɛ.tɛŋ] *PF* adj. *keteng* (c.w. from *ke* not and *teng* same, equal)
- difficult, hard:** ['ŋæ.zikʰ] *PF* adj. *ngäzik*
- difficulty, problem:** [ti.'ŋæ.zikʰ] *PF* n. *tingäzik* (derived from *ngäzik* difficult)
- dig up:** [kl.'k.u.l-atʰ] *PF* vtr. *kl-lkulat*
- diligently, hard:** [kawɩ] *PF* adv. *kawl*
- dim:** ['snu.mi.na] *CP* adj. *snumina* ofp. (refers to a 'dim' person)
- dimple:** [t̃soŋ.t̃sɨp] *PF* n. *tsongtsyip* (derived from *tsong* valley)
- dine on flesh, be caniverous (ii):** [j.om.'veɨ] *PF* vin. *yomvey* (c.w. from *yom* eat and *vey* flesh)
- dinner, served meal:** ['wu.t̃so] *PF* n. *wutso*
- dip into liquid:** [jɛm.'fpaj 's-i] *PF* vin. *yemfpay si* (derived from *yemfpay* dipping)
- dipping, immersion (into liquid):** [jɛm.'fpaj] *PF* n. *yemfpay* (c.w. from *yem* put and *pay* water)
- direction, course:** [sa.'lɛw.fja] *PF* n. *salewfyja* (derived from *salew* proceed and *fya'o* path)
- directly, straight to the point:** [ni.'jɛɨ] *PF* adv. *nɨyey* (derived from *yey* straight)
- dirty:** [t̃sɛwtʰ] *PF* adj. *tsewtx*
- disadvantage, drawback, downside:** [fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and *kum* result)
- disadvantageous:** [fɛ.kum.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fekumnga'* (derived from *fekum* disadvantage, drawback, downside)
- disagreeable, argumentative (of an agent):** [lɛ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adj. *lewäte* (derived from *wä-te* argue)
- disagreeably, begrudgingly:** [ni.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* adv. *nɨwäte* (derived from *wäte* argue)
- disappear, vanish, recede from view:** [ʔ-ip] *PF* vin. *'ip*
- disappointing:** [lɛ.'jɛw.la] *PF* adj. *leyewla* (derived from *yewla* disappointment)
- disappointment, emotional let-down, failed expectation:** [jɛw.la] *PF* n. *yewla*
- discourse on, talk about, say something concerning:** [l-awkʰ] *PF* vtr. *lawk*
- discover, find:** [r-un] *PF* vtr. *run*
- discussion, conversation:** [ti.pæŋ.'k'o] *PF* n. *tɨpängkxo* (derived from *pängkxo* chat)

- disease, sickness, illness:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from *spxin* sick)
- disgusting:** [t'a.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *txavä'* (derived from *txan* much and *vä'* unpleasant to the senses)
- disorganized, chaotic, messy, in shambles:** ['vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from *ve'o* order, organization and *luke* without)
- disparagement:** [pakʰ] *PF* part. *pak*
- display an attitude towards, treat (emotionally):** [z.ɛtʰ] *PF* vtr. *zet*
- dispute, argue:** [wæ.'t.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *wäte*
- dispute, argument:** [tɪ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *tiwäte* (derived from *wäte* argue)
- distinct, special:** [zɛj] *PF* adj. *zey*
- dive, duck:** [t.ɔwŋ] *PF* vin. *tawng*
- diverge, change direction, go astray:** [j.əkʰ s-i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from *yak* point of divergence)
- divide, cut into parts:** [p'i.m.un.'ʔ'i] *PF* vtr. *px-  
imun'i* (c.w. from *hapxi* part and *mun'i* cut)
- divided, torn apart, strife-ridden:** [kɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from *ke* not and *'aw* one)
- division of a school, classroom:** ['num.tɕɛŋ.vi] *PF* n. *numtsengvi* (derived from *numtseng* school)
- do:** ['kɛm 's-i] *PF* vin. *kem si* (derived from *kem* action, deed)
- do again, repeat:** [l.ɛjɪn] *PF* vtr. *leyn*
- do great deeds:** [sæ.'to.ʔa s-i] *PF* vin. *säro'a si* (derived from *säro'a* great deed)
- do mischief, be naughty:** ['sti.wi s-i] *PF* vin. *stiwī si* (derived from *stiwī* mischief)
- do not (for negative imperatives, commands only):** [ræ.'ʔæ] *PF* part. *rä'ä*
- do wrong, mess up, foul:** [tɪ.'k'ɛj 's-i] *PF* vin. *tikxey si* (derived from *tikxey* incorrectness)
- dodgy, sneaky (of a person):** [lɛt.'wan] *PF* adj. *letwan* (derived from *tute* person and *wan* hide)
- don, put on (clothing):** [j.ɛm.stokʰ] *PF* vtr. *yemstokx* (c.w. from *yem sìn* put on and *tokx* body)
- done, finished:** [ha.'sɛj] *PF* adj. *hasey*
- doorway, entrance:** [rawŋ] *PF* n. *rawng*
- doubt:** [am.'ʔa] *PF* n. *am'a*
- down (direction):** [nɛ.'kɪ] *PF* adv. *nekl*
- down to:** [raw] *PF* adp. *raw-*
- downside, disadvantage, drawback:** ['fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and *kum* result)
- drab, grey:** [ŋul] *PF* adj. *ngul*
- draw, illustrate:** [w.ɛjɪn] *PF* vtr. *weyn*
- drawback, disadvantage, downside:** ['fɛ.kum] *PF* n. *fekum* (c.w. from *fe'* bad and *kum* result)
- dream:** ['u.nil] *JC* n. *unil*
- dream:** ['u.nil s-i] *PF* vin. *unil si* (derived from *unil* dream)
- dream about, dream of:** ['u.nil.tɕ.a] *PF* vtr. *uniltsa* (derived from *unil* dream and *tse'a* see)
- dream of, dream about:** ['u.nil.tɕ.a] *PF* vtr. *uniltsa* (derived from *unil* dream and *tse'a* see)
- dreamwalker:** [u.nil.tɪ.'ran.ju] *PF* n. *uniltiranyu* (c.w. from *unil* dream and *tiranyu* walker)
- dreamwalker body, avatar:** [u.nil.tɪ.'ran.tokʰ] *JC,PF* n. *uniltirantokx* (c.w. from *uniltiranyu* dreamwalker and *tokx* body)
- drink:** [n.æ:kʰ] *PF* vtr. *näk*
- drink, something able to be drunk:** [na.'ɛɪ] *PF* n. *naer*
- drinking gourd:** [ʔɛ.'ʔin.fɛj] *PF* n. *'e'insey* (c.w. from *'e'in* gourd and *sey* cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- drinking vessel made of shell:** ['sum.sɛj] *PF* n. *sumsey* (c.w. from *sum* shell and *sey* cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)
- drive out:** [k.u.'t.əkʰ] *PF* vtr. *kurakx*
- drizzle:** [tom.pa.'mɛjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *tompameyp* (derived from *tompa* rain and *meyp* weak)
- drop:** [t.uy.'z.upʰ] *PF* vtr. *tungzup* (c.w. from *tung* allow and *zup* fall)
- drop of water:** ['paj.i.va] *PF* n. *payiva* (derived from *pay* water and *ilva* drop)
- drop, flake, chip:** ['ɪl.va] *PF* n. *ilva*
- drought:** ['tom.pa.kel] *PF* n. *tompakel* (derived from *tompa* rain)
- drum (made of skin):** ['a.u] *JC* n. *au*
- dry:** [u.'k'o] *PF* adj. *ukxo*
- dry land:** [ɛjɪm] *PF* n. *reym*
- duck, dive:** [t.ɔwŋ] *PF* vin. *tawng*
- due to, because of:** [ta.'lun] *PF* adp. *talun-*

**dull (as a blade):** [t̥ɛ.tɛ] *PF* adj. *tete*  
**dull, blunt (as a point):** [fwɛm] *PF* adj. *fwem*  
**during:** [kɾ.ka] *PF* adp. *krrka-* (derived from *krr time*)  
**dusk, evening before sunset:** [sɛɛ.ton.ʔoŋ] *PF*  
 n. *sreton'ong* (c.w. from *sre before* and *txon-  
 'ong night-fall*)  
**dusk, night-fall, sunset, gloaming:** [t'ɔn.ʔoŋ] *PF, Prr*  
 n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon night* and *'ong  
 unfold*)

## E

**'et cetera':** [saj.la.hɛ] *PF* adv. *saylahe* (derived  
 from *sì alahe and others*) (contraction)  
**each other:** [fi.ʔsapʔ] *PF* adv. *fitsap* (c.w. from  
*fipo this one* and *tsapo that one*)  
**each time, every time, every instance:** [fɾa.lo] *PF*  
 adv. *fralo* (derived from *alo time*)  
**ear:** [mɪk.jun] *JC* n. *mikyun*  
**early:** [lɛ.jɛʔ.kɾ] *PF* adj. *leye'krr* (derived from  
*ye'krr early*)  
**early:** [jɛʔ.kɾ] *PF* adv. *ye'krr* (derived from  
*ye'rɪn soon* and *krr time*)  
**early afternoon, the time immediately af-  
 ter noon:** [k'am.tɾ.maw] *PF* n. *kxamtrrmaw*  
 (c.w. from *kxamtrr noon* and *maw after*)  
**earring:** [mɪk.ʔsaŋ] *PF* n. *miktsang* (c.w. from  
*mikyun ear* and *tsang piercing*)  
**earthquake:** [kl.'rikʔ] *PF* n. *klrikx* (c.w. from  
*klɪte ground* and *rikx move*)  
**easily:** [ni.'ftu.ɛ] *PF* adv. *niftue* (derived from  
*ftue easy*)  
**easy, simple:** [ftu.ɛ] *PF* adj. *ftue*  
**eat:** [j.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *yom*  
**eating (the act):** [ti.ju.'som] *PF* n. *tɪyusom* (de-  
 rived from *yom eat*)  
**echo:** [ŋam] *PF* n. *ngam*  
**edge, brink, limit, border, end:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n.  
*txew*  
**edible:** [tsuk.jom] *PF* adj. *tsukyom* (derived  
 from *yom eat*)  
**edit, change (instance of), modification:**  
 [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *sälatem* (derived from *la-  
 tem change*)  
**egg:** [lo.i] *PF* n. *loi*  
**eight:** [vol] *PF* num. *vol*  
**eighth (ordinal):** [vol.vɛ] *PF* adj. *volve* (deri-  
 ved from *vol eight*)

**dust (in the air):** [fwopʔ] *PF* n. *fwopx* (derived  
 from *fwep dust* and *pìwopx cloud*)  
**dust (on a surface):** [fwɛpʔ] *PF* n. *fwep*  
**dutifully, as an obligation:** [ni.ʔtson] *PF* adv.  
*nɪtson* (derived from *tson duty, obligation*)  
**duty, obligation, imposed requirement:**  
 [tson] *PF* n. *tson*  
**dwell, live:** [kɛl.ku 's.i] *PF* vin. *kelku si* (deri-  
 ved from *kelku home*)

**ejective consonant:** [p'ɔf.pam] *PF* n. *pxorpam*  
 (c.w. from *pxor explode* and *pam sound*)  
**elbow:** [p'un.til] *PF* n. *pxuntil* (c.w. from *pxun  
 arm* and *til joint*)  
**elegance, grace:** [lo.lan] *PF* n. *loran* (c.w. from  
*lor beautiful* and *ran intrinsic character or na-  
 ture*)  
**elevated utilitarian surface, table:** [fjan.jo] *PF*  
 n. *fyanyo* (c.w. from *fyan constructed de-  
 vice for keeping something off the ground and  
 clean* and *yo surface*) Note: colloquially, **yo**  
 can be used in place of **fyanyo**.  
**else, other:** [la.hɛ] *PF* adj. *lahe*  
**embarrassment, humiliation, loss of face:**  
 [fwɪŋ] *PF* n. *fwɪng*  
**embrace, hug:** [sæm.'yam] *PF* n. *sämyam* (deri-  
 ved from *meyam hug*)  
**embrace, hug, hold in one's arms:** [m.ɛ.'y.am] *PF*  
 vtr. *meyam*  
**emerge, come out:** [wɾ.'z.a.ʔu] *PF* vin. *wrrza'u*  
 (derived from *wrrpa outside* and *za'u come*)  
**emotional let-down, disappointment, failed  
 expectation:** [jɛw.la] *PF* n. *yewla*  
**empty, or metaphorically: having no value:**  
 [mɛkʔ] *PF* adj. *mek*  
**enclosed open area, space, hollow:** [mo] *PF* n.  
*mo*  
**encounter, meet by chance (ii):** [ul.'t'a.f.un] *PF*  
 vtr. *ultxarun* (c.w. from *ultxa meeting*  
 and *run find*)  
**end, conclude:** [ʔ.iʔ.·a] *PF* vin. *'i'a*  
**end, edge, brink, limit, border:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n.  
*txew*  
**endearing, adorable, cute:** [ho.na] *PF* adj. *ho-  
 na*

- endearingly, sweetly:** [ni.'ho.na] *PF* adv. *nihona* (derived from *hona* *endearing*)
- ending, conclusion:** [ti.'ʔiʔ.a] *PF* n. *tii'a* (derived from *'i'a* *end*)
- endless, boundless, without limit:** [t'ɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew* *limit, border* and *luke* *without*)
- endless, never-ending (in a temporal sense):** [tiʔ.'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *tii'luke* (c.w. from *tii'a* *ending, conclusion* and *luke* *without*)
- enemy:** [k'u.tu] *PF* n. *kxutu* (derived from *kxu* *harm*)
- energetic, active:** [wa.lakʔ] *PF* adj. *walak*
- energy (physical or spiritual):** [sju.'ra] *PF* n. *syura*
- enigma, mystery, riddle, conundrum:** [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery* and *tsim* *source*)
- enigmatic, mysterious, puzzling:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)
- enjoy tremendously, love greatly:** [t'a.'su.nu] *PF* vin. *txasunu* (derived from *txan* *much* and *sunu* *be likeable*) nfp.
- enjoyable (physically, pleasing, sexually):** [mo.'wan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- enjoyably, in a manner which is enjoyable:** [ni.'ʔoʔ] *PF* adv. *ni'o'* (derived from *'o'* *exciting*)
- enough:** [ni.'tam] *PF* adv. *nitam* (derived from *tam* *suffice*)
- enter:** [fp'.æ.k.im] *PF* vin. *fpxäkim*
- enthusiasm, having a good attitude:** [ti.'soʔ.ha] *PF* n. *tiso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* *be enthusiastic about*)
- enthusiast), colloquial form of txanso'hayu (fan:** [so.ju] *PF* n. *so'yu*
- enthusiast, fan:** [t'an.'soʔ.ha.ju] *PF* n. *txanso'hayu* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *so'ha* *be enthusiastic about*)
- enthusiastic, keen:** [lɛ.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adj. *leso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* *be enthusiastic about*) ofp.
- enthusiastically:** [ni.'soʔ.ha] *PF* adv. *niso'ha* (derived from *so'ha* *be enthusiastic about*)
- entrance, doorway:** [rawŋ] *PF* n. *rawng*
- enviously, jealously:** [ni.'fmok'] *PF* adv. *nifmox* (derived from *fmokx* *jealousy*)
- environment:** [p'aw.ŋipʔ] *PF* n. *pxawngip* (c.w. from *pxaw* *around* and *ngip* *space*)
- envy, jealousy:** [fmok'] *PF* n. *fmokx*
- equal, same:** [tɛŋ] *PF* adj. *teng*
- equally, on the same level:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* adv. *ni'eng* (derived from *'engeng* *level*)
- er, um:** [i:] *PF* intj. *ii*
- erect, upright:** [p'im] *PF* adj. *pxim*
- erectly, rightly:** [ni.'p'im] *PF* adv. *nipxim* (derived from *pxim* *erect, upright*)
- errand, task, step (in an instruction):** [tm.vi] *PF* n. *tinvi*
- error, mistake:** [k'ɛ.jɛj] *PF* n. *kxeyey*
- escape, flee:** [h.i.fw.o] *PF* vin. *hifwo*
- especially, pointedly, unambiguously:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nipxi* (derived from *pxi* *sharp*)
- essence, intrinsic character or nature, constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality:** [ran] *PF* n. *ran*
- establish a neural connection, bond with:** [tsa.'hɛjl 's-i] *PF* vin. *tsaheyl si* (derived from *tsaheylu* *bond*)
- etc), goggles, (made from insect wings, carved from wood:** [rɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*
- Eureka! I found it! I understand!:** [to.'lɛl] *PF* intj. *tolel* (synonym: *tslolam*)
- Eureka! I've found it!:** [ro.'lun] *PF* intj. *rolun*
- evaluate, taste, try, sample, check out, test-drive:** [m.ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*
- even so, nevertheless:** [tsal.su.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *tsalsungay*
- even, so much as:** [kɛŋ] *PF* adv. *keng*
- evening (before twilight), late afternoon:** [ka.jm] *PF* n. *kaym*
- evening before sunset, dusk:** [srɛ.ton.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *sreton'ong* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *txon'ong* *night-fall*)
- event, happening:** [ti.'lɛn] *PF* n. *tilen* (derived from *len* *happen*)
- every day, daily:** [fra.'tɪ] *PF* adv. *fratrr* (derived from *trr* *day*)
- every instance, every time, each time:** [fra.lo] *PF* adv. *fralo* (derived from *alo* *time*)
- every night:** [fra.'t'on] *PF* adv. *fratxon* (derived from *txon* *night*)

- every time, every instance, each time:** [ˈfra.lo] <sub>PF</sub> adv. *fralo* (derived from **alo** *time*)
- everyone:** [ˈfra.po] <sub>PF</sub> pn. *frapo* (derived from **po** *he/she*)
- everything:** [ˈfra.ʔu] <sub>PF</sub> pn. *fraʔu* (derived from **ʔu** *thing*)
- everything is fine or OK, all is well:** [fraw.ʔo] <sub>PF</sub> intj. *frawzo* (derived from **fraʔu** *everything* and **zo** *be well*)
- everywhere:** [ˈfra.tʂɛŋ] <sub>PF</sub> adv. *fratseng* (derived from **tseng** *place*)
- evil:** [ti.ˈkawŋ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tikawŋ* (derived from **kawŋ** *bad*)
- evil, bad:** [kawŋ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *kawŋ*
- examination:** [ti.stɛ.ʔtʰaw] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tistɛftaxaw* (derived from **steftaxaw** *examine*)
- examine, check:** [st.ɛ.ʔtʰaw] <sub>PF</sub> vtr. *steftaxaw*
- example:** [ti.ˈkɛ.noŋ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tikenong* (derived from **kenong** *model*)
- excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed), hole, cavity:** [ˈtʂoŋ.ropʰ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tʂoŋropx* (c.w. from **tsong** *valley* and **ropx** *hole*)
- exceedingly great, greatest of all:** [tu.ˈvom] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *tuvom*
- excellent:** [ˈtʰan.tʂan] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *txantsan*
- except:** [muŋ.ˈwɿ] <sub>PF</sub> adp. *mungwrr*–
- exception:** [ti.muŋ.ˈwɿ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *timungwrr* (derived from **mungwrr** *except*)
- excessive:** [ɛ.ˈhawŋ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *lehawŋ* (derived from **hawŋ** *overabundance*)
- excessively, too:** [ni.ˈhawŋ] <sub>PF</sub> adv. *nihawŋ* (derived from **hawŋ** *overabundance*)
- excitement, fun:** [ti.ʔoʔ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tʰoʔ* (derived from **ʔoʔ** *exciting*)
- exciting, bringing fun:** [ʔoʔ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *ʔoʔ*
- exclaim, call, cry out:** [l.ɛjm] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *leym*
- exclamation of consternation:** [a.ˈu] <sub>LA</sub> intj. *au*
- exclamation upon exertion, urgh:** [sa.ˈu] <sub>LA</sub> intj. *sau*
- exclude, keep out, bar:** [ɛ.ˈkʰan s-i] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *ekxan si* (derived from **ekxan** *barricade, obstruction*)
- excuse me:** [hi.tʰo.a] <sub>PF</sub> intj. *hitxo*a (derived from **hiʔi** *small* and **txoa** *forgiveness*)
- exemplify (ii), model, represent:** [k.ɛ.n.ɔŋ] or [kɛ.n.ɔŋ] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *kenong* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **nong** *follow*)
- exercise, train:** [tʂkʰɛ.kɛŋ ˈs-i] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *tskxekeng si* (derived from **tskxekeng** *training*)
- exercise, training:** [tʂkʰɛ.kɛŋ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tskxekeng*
- exist:** [ˈfkɛj.t-okʰ] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *fkeytok* (derived from **kifkeyti tok** *be in the world*)
- existing at or from the start, original, first in a series:** [ɛ.ˈsŋæ.ʔi] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *lesngäʔi* (derived from **sngäʔi** *begin*)
- expansive, vast, broad:** [ˈho.ɛtʰ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *hoet*
- expansively, in detail, thoroughly:** [ni.ˈno] <sub>PF</sub> adv. *nino*
- expect:** [sɛɛ.ˈf.ɛj] <sub>PF</sub> vtr., vin. *srefey* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **pey** *wait*)
- expect something bad to happen, feel dread, fear (with tsni for thing dreaded) (ii):** [fɛʔ.ˈp.ɛj] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *fɛʔpey* (derived from **fɛʔ** *bad* and **pey** *wait*)
- experience:** [ˈli.ɛ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *lie*
- experience:** [ˈli.ɛ s-i] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *lie si* (derived from **lie** *experience*)
- expert, master of an art, craft, or skill:** [tʂul.ˈfæ.tu] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tsulfätu* (derived from **tsulfä** *mastery*)
- explain (why) (ii):** [o.ˈɛjk.t-iŋ] <sub>PF</sub> vtr. *oeykting* (c.w. from **oeyk** *cause* and **ting** *give*)
- explanation:** [ti.ˈo.ɛjk.t-iŋ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tioeykting* (derived from «**eyk**» *cause (root)*) (Pronounced [ti.ˈwɛjk.t-iŋ] in casual speech)
- explode:** [pʰ.ɔt] <sub>PF</sub> vin. *pxor*
- exploit:** [ˈkawŋ.s-af] <sub>PF</sub> vtr. *kawŋsar*
- exploration:** [ti.ˈlaŋ] <sub>PF</sub> n. *tilang* (derived from **lang** *investigate, explore*)
- explore, investigate:** [l-aŋ] <sub>PF</sub> vtr. *lang*
- expression of surprise and pleasure, wow:** [tɛw.ti] <sub>PF</sub> intj. *tewti*
- expression of warning or frustration, ‘crap!’, ‘ah, hell!’:** [tʂa.ˈhɛj] <sub>ZS</sub> intj. *tʂa-hey*
- expression of warning or frustration, ‘damn!’:** [ˈwi.ja] <sub>ZS</sub> intj. *wiya*
- expression, bit of language:** [ˈliʔ.fja.vi] <sub>PF</sub> n. *liʔfyavi* (derived from **liʔfy** *language*)
- exquisite, sublime in style:** [fjo.lupʰ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *fyolup* (c.w. from **fyole** *sublime* and **lupra** *style*)
- extraordinarily:** [ni.ˈtʰan.kɛl.tɿ.tɿ] <sub>PF</sub> adv. *nixankeltrrrtr* (derived from **txankeltrrrtr** *extraordinary*)
- extraordinary:** [tʰan.kɛl.tɿ.tɿ] <sub>PF</sub> adj. *txankeltrrrtr* (derived from **txan** *much* and **keltrrrtr** *unusual*)
- eye:** [ˈna.ri] <sub>PF</sub> n. *nari*
- eyes (two):** [mɛ.ˈna.ri] <sub>PF</sub> n. *menari* (derived from **me+** *dual* and **nari** *eye*)

F

- (for food), **plate**: [ʃom.jo] *PF* n. *yomyo* (c.w. from **yom** *eat* and **yo** *table, elevated utilitarian surface* (colloquial form of *fyanyo*))
- a few, several**: [ʔa.ʔaw] *PF* adj. *'a'aw* (Used with countable nouns in the singular form)
- face**: [kɛj] *PF* n. *key*
- face lead, rein**: [sæ.'zæ.ɾipʷ] *RL,PF* n. *säzäriḅ* (derived from **za'äriḅ** *pull*)
- facet, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, property**: [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- facial expression**: [ʔkɛj.ɾɛl] *PF* n. *keyrel* (c.w. from **key** *face* and **rel** *image*)
- facial stripe**: [pil] *PF* n. *pil*
- fact, thing (object, abstraction)**: [ʔu] *PF* n. *'u*
- fail, falter, go astray, not obtain expected or desired result**: [ʔn·u·i] *PF* v.in. *nui*
- failed expectation, disappointment, emotional let-down**: [jɛw.la] *PF* n. *yewla*
- failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end**: [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *nīnu* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- failure (abstract concept)**: [ti.'nu.i] *PF* n. *tīnu* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- failure (particular instance of failure)**: [sæ.'nu.i] *PF* n. *sānu* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- fair, proper, right, justified**: [mu.'i.æ] *PF* adj. *muiä*
- fairness, justice**: [tim.'wi.æ] *PF* n. *tīmwiä* (derived from **muiä** *proper, fair, right, justified*)
- faithfully, firmly, steadfastly**: [nik.lo.'nu] *PF* adv. *nīklonu* (derived from **ke lonu** *not let go*) lit.: *'without releasing it'*
- fall**: [z·upʷ] *PF* v.in. *zup*
- fall, autumn**: [zi.skɾ.'tsawn] *PF* n. *ziskrɾtsawn* (c.w. from **zisiḅ** *season* and **tsawn** *harvest*)
- false**: [tslɛŋ] *PF* adj. *tslɛŋ*
- falsely**: [ni.'tslɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nītslɛŋ* (derived from **tslɛŋ** *false*)
- falter, fail, go astray, not obtain expected or desired result**: [ʔn·u·i] *PF* v.in. *nui*
- falteringly, failingly, in vain, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end**: [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *nīnu* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- family hammock**: [ʃwaj.ni.vi] *PF* n. *swaynivi* (c.w. from **soaia** *family* and **nivi** *sleeping hammock*) Note: *soaia* contracts to *sway*
- famine**: [ʃju.vɛ.kɛl] *PF* n. *syuvekel* (derived from **syuve** *food*)
- fan, enthusiast**: [t'an.'soʔ.ha.ju] *PF* n. *txanso'hayu* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **so'ha** *be enthusiastic about*)
- fantastic, wonderful, terrific**: [ko.'sman] *PF* adj. *kosman*
- far away, at a distance**: [a.'lim] *PF* adv. *alim* (derived from **lim** *far, be far*)
- fast**: [win] *PF* adj. *win*
- fast, quickly**: [ni.'win] *PF* adv. *nīwin* (derived from **win** *fast*)
- fasten, tie down**: [j·æŋ] *PF* v.tr. *yän*
- fat (substance in meat)**: [ʃjɛ.wɛ] *PF* n. *syewe*
- fate**: [sja:j] *PF* n. *syay*
- father**: [ʃem.pul] *PF* n. *sempul*
- fatty**: [ʃjɛ.wɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *syewenga'* (c.w. from **syewe** *fat (substance in meat)* and **nga'** *contain*)
- favorable, auspicious**: [ʔet.ɾipʷ] *PF* adj. *etɾip*
- fear**: [t'o.pu] *PF* n. *txopu*
- fear (with tsnì for thing dreaded) (ii), feel dread, expect something bad to happen**: [feʔ.'p·ɛj] *PF* v.in. *fe'pey* (derived from **fe'** *bad* and **pey** *wait*)
- feat, accomplishment, great deed**: [sæ.'ro.ʔa] *PF* n. *säro'a*
- feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property**: [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- February**: [vo.sp'i.'mun] *PF* n. *vospxiḅmun* (c.w. from **vospxi** *month* and **mune** *two*)
- feed (with dative object) (ii)**: [ʃom.t·ŋ] *PF* v.in. *yomting* (c.w. from **yom** *eat* and **ting** *give*)
- feel (not intentionally)**: [z·im] *PF* v.tr. *zīm*
- feel desperate**: [t'an.'sɲum s·i] *PF* v.in. *txansngum si* (derived from **txansngum** *desperation*)
- feel dread, expect something bad to happen, fear (with tsnì for thing dreaded) (ii)**: [feʔ.'p·ɛj] *PF* v.in. *fe'pey* (derived from **fe'** *bad* and **pey** *wait*)
- feel, sense, perceive**: [ʔ·ɛ.f·u] *PF* v.tr. *'efu*
- feel, touch, texture**: [zir] *PF* n. *zir*

- feeling:** [ti.'ʔe.fu] *PF* n. *tì'efu* (derived from 'efu *feel*)
- feeling of mystery or incomprehension:** [iŋ.jɛn] *PF* n. *ingyen*
- feeling of pride, pride:** [nɪ.a] *PF* n. *nrra*
- feeling quenched, satisfied from thirst by drink, slaked:** [jɛ.væŋ] *PF* adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye* *satisfied* and *väng* *thirsty*)
- female:** [fne.lɛ] *PF* n. *fnele* (derived from *fnel* *kind, type*)
- female:** [lɛ.'fne.lɛ] *PF* adj. *lefnele* (derived from *fnele* *female*)
- female (person):** [tu.'tɛ] *PF* n. *tuté* (derived from *tute* *person*)
- female spouse, wife:** [mun.'t'a.tɛ] *PF* n. *muntxate* (derived from *muntxatu* *spouse*)
- fern:** [i.'p'a] *RL,PF* n. *ipxa*
- few:** [hol] *PF* adj. *hol*
- few, not many:** [ni.'hol] *PF* adv. *nihol* (derived from *hol* *few*)
- field, open terrain, plain:** [t'a.jo] *PF* n. *txayo*
- fifth (ordinal):** [mɪ.vɛ] *PF* adj. *mrrvɛ* (derived from *mrr* *five*)
- fight:** [w.ɛm] *PF* vin. *wem*
- fighting:** [ti.wu.'sɛm] *PF* n. *tìwusem* (derived from *wem* *fight*)
- fill (with dative of thing filled):** [tɛ.'ja 's-i] *PF* vin. *teya si* (derived from *teya* *full*)
- film, movie, video:** [rɛl a.ru.'sɪkx] *PF* n. *rel arusikx* (c.w. from *rel* *picture* and *rikx* *move*)
- final, last:** [sjɛn] *PF* adj. *syen*
- finally, at long last:** [ni.'ʔiʔ.a] *PF* adv. *nì'i'a* (derived from 'i'a *end*)
- find, discover:** [f.un] *PF* vtr. *run*
- fine, detailed, precise, intricate (of things):** [hi.'no] *PF* adj. *hino*
- finger:** [zɛk.wæ] *PF* n. *zekwä*
- finished, done:** [ha.'sɛj] *PF* adj. *hasey*
- finite, having a limit, not without bounds:** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewnga'* (c.w. from *txew* *limit* and *nga'* *contain*)
- fire:** [t'ɛp'] *PF* n. *txep*
- firmly, carefully:** [nik.tuŋ.'zup'] *PF* adv. *nìk-tungzup* (derived from *ke tungzup* *not drop*) lit.: 'without letting it fall'
- firmly, steadfastly, faithfully:** [nik.lo.'nu] *PF* adv. *nìklonu* (derived from *ke lonu* *not let go*) lit.: 'without releasing it'
- first:** [ni.'ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adv. *nì'awve* (derived from 'awve *first*)
- first (ordinal):** [ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* adj. 'awve (derived from 'aw *one*)
- first in a series, original, existing at or from the start:** [lɛ.'sŋæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *lesngä'i* (derived from *sngä'i* *begin*)
- fish:** [paj.'o.aŋ] *PF* n. *payoang* (c.w. from *pay* *water* and *ioang* *animal*)
- fish, young of an animal, bird, insect:** [li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- fit, suit, complement, inherently enhance:** [h.aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- five:** [mɪ] *PF* num. *mrr*
- five day work week:** [mɪ.tɪ] *PF* n. *mrrtrr* (derived from *mrr* *five* and *trr* *day*)
- fix, heal:** [zɛj.'k-o] *PF* vtr. *zeyko* (derived from *zo* *be well* and «eyk» *causative infix*)
- flake, drop, chip:** [il.va] *PF* n. *ilva*
- flavor, taste:** [suɪ] *PF* n. *sur*
- flawed feature, blemish, deformity, stain:** [fɛʔ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from *fe'ran* *flawed nature, inherently defective*)
- flawed nature, something ill-conceived or inherently defective:** [fɛʔ.ran] *PF* n. *fe'ran* (c.w. from *fe'* *bad* and *ran* *intrinsic character or nature*)
- flawless, be perfect:** [j-oʔ'] *PF* svin. *yo'*
- flawlessly, perfectly:** [ni.'joʔ'] *PF* adv. *nìyo'* (derived from *yo'* *be perfect*)
- flee, escape:** [h-i.fw-o] *PF* vin. *hifwo*
- flesh, food made from animal origin:** [vɛj] *PF* n. *vey*
- flight (an instance of flying):** [sæ.'tswaj.on] *PF* n. *sätswayon* (derived from *tswayon* *fly*)
- float in the air, hover:** [l-iŋ] *PF* vin. *ling*
- flood:** [la.maj.'t'a] *PF* n. *lamaytxa*
- flour:** [tsjo] *PF* n. *tsyö*
- flow:** [tswɛ.sja s-i] *PF* vin. *tswesya si* (derived from *tswesya* *current*)
- flower:** [sju.laŋ] *PF* n. *syulang*
- fluent (for speech):** [naw.'fwɛ] *PF* adj. *nawfwe* Contraction of *na hufwe*
- fly:** [tsw-aj.on] *PF* vin. *tswayon*
- focus on, specialize in, be particularly interested in:** [k-an.ʔ-m] *PF* vtr. *kan'in* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and 'in *be busy*)
- focus one's attention, concentrate:** [k-an.fp-il] *PF* vin. *kanfpil* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and *fpil*)

- think*)
- fog, mist, steam:** [ʃa.pa.j] PF n. *yapay* (c.w. from *ya air* and *pay water*)
- foggy, misty:** [lɛ.ʃa.pa.j] PF adj. *leyapay* (derived from *yapay fog*)
- follow, proceed after:** [n.oŋ] PF vtr. *nong*
- follow, track:** [s.utʰ] PF vtr. *sutx*
- following common sense, of course, logically:** [ni.ʰlun] PF adv. *nilun*
- following, by, via, according to:** [i.læ] or [i.ʰlæ] PF adp. *ilā+*
- food (collective noun, cannot be pluralised):** [ʃju.vɛ] PF n. *syuve*
- food made from animal origin, flesh:** [vɛj] PF n. *vey*
- food made from flour:** [ʃsjo.sju] PF n. *tsyosyu* (c.w. from *tsyō flour* and *syuve food*)
- food tray:** [ʃju.smun] PF n. *syusmung* (c.w. from *syuve food* and *smung transportation device*)
- food wrap (food items wrapped in edible leaves or vines):** [nik.ʃsje.j] PF n. *niktsyey* (c.w. from *nik convenient* and *tsyey snack, light meal*)
- foolish, ignorant:** [ʃaj.makʰ] PF adj. *yaymak*
- foot:** [vɛ.nu] PF n. *venu*
- footstep (sound):** [ti.ʰran.pam] PF n. *tiranpam* (c.w. from *tiran walk* and *pam sound*)
- for a long time:** [tʰaŋ.kʰ] PF adv. *txankrr* (c.w. from *txan much* and *krr time*)
- for example, as an example:** [nat.ʰkɛ.noŋ] PF conj. *natkenong* (c.w. from *na like, as* and *tikenong example*)
- for the benefit of, for the sake of:** [fpi] PF adp. *fpi+*
- for the sake of, for the benefit of:** [fpi] PF adp. *fpi+*
- forbidden:** [kʰa.ni] PF adj. *kxanì*
- ford, crossing:** [ɛm.ʰkæ.fja] PF n. *emkäfya* (derived from *emkä cross* and *fya'o path*)
- forehead, brow:** [za.ʰfɛʔ] PF n. *zare'* (c.w. from *zapxi front* and *re'o head*)
- forest:** [naʔ.rin] PF n. *na'ring*
- forest canopy:** [u.tu] PF n. *utu*
- forever, never-endingly:** [nit.ʰi.lu.kɛ] PF adv. *nit'iluke* (c.w. from *tì'i'a ending, conclusion* and *luke without*)
- forget:** [ʃsw.aʔ] PF vtr. *tswa'*
- forgettable:** [ʃsuk.ʰʃswaʔ] PF adj. *tsuktswa'* (derived from *tswa' forget*)
- forgiveness:** [tʰo.a] PF n. *txoa*
- fork, branch, point of divergence:** [ʃakʰ] PF n. *yak*
- forked lightning:** [a.ʰtan.zaw] PF n. *atanzaw* (derived from *atan light* and *swizaw arrow*)
- form, shape:** [ʔon] PF n. *'on*
- formal:** [ʃskɛ.pɛkʰ] PF adj. *skepek*
- former, old:** [ʃpu.win] PF adj. *spuwin nfp.*
- foul, mess up, do wrong:** [ti.ʰk'ɛj 's:i] PF vin. *tikxey si* (derived from *tikxey incorrectness*)
- four:** [ʃsiŋ] PF num. *tsing*
- fourth (ordinal):** [ʃsi.vɛ] PF adj. *tsive* (derived from *tsing four*)
- fragile, delicate:** [su.ʰsjaŋ] PF adj. *susyang*
- free time, the absence of business:** [tik.ʰin] PF n. *tik'in* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- free, unblocked, unobstructed, clear:** [kaw.ʰk'an] PF adj. *kawkxan* (c.w. from *ke 'aw not one* and *ekxan barricade, obstruction*)
- freeze (something):** [lɛjr s:i] PF vin. *leyr si* (derived from *leyr frozen*)
- frenzied, hurried:** [lɛ.ʰt'i] PF adj. *letxi* (derived from *txi hurry*)
- frenzy, hurry, hurriedness:** [t'i] PF n. *txi*
- fresh, appealing as food:** [p'a.sul] PF adj. *px-asul*
- fretfully, worryingly:** [ni.ʰsɣum] PF adv. *nisɣum* (derived from *sɣum worry*)
- Friday:** [tr.ʰpu.vɛ] PF n. *trruve* (c.w. from *trr day* and *puve sixth*)
- friend:** [ʰɛj.lan] PF n. *'eylan*
- friendship:** [ti.ʰɛj.lan] PF n. *tì'eylan* (derived from *'eylan friend*)
- frighten:** [tʰo.pu slɛj.ʰk.u] PF vtr. *txopu sleyku* (derived from *txopu fear* and *sleyku produce*)
- frightening, scary:** [tʰɛwm] PF adj. *txewm*
- from (direction):** [ftu] PF adp. *ftu-*
- from (locative), from (temporal sense with other time words):** [ta] PF adp. *ta-*
- from (temporal sense with other time words), from (locative):** [ta] PF adp. *ta-*
- from above:** [ta.ʰɛm] PF adv. *ta'em*
- from among:** [ta.ʰkipʰ] PF adp. *takip-* (c.w. from *ta from* and *kip- among*)
- from behind:** [ʰftu.o.pa] PF adp. *ftuopa-*



**from inside, out of:** [ʰftum.fə] *PF* adp. *ftumfa-*  
(derived from *mifa* *inside*)  
**from now (in the future):** [ka.j] *PF* adp. *kay-*  
**from the reason, because:** [ta.ʰlun(a)] *PF* conj.  
*talun(a)* (c.w. from *ta* *from* and *lun* *reason*)  
**from the reason, because:** [a.ʰlun.ta] *PF* conj.  
*alunta*  
**from up among:** [ta.ʰkipʰ] *PF* adp. *tafkip-* (c.w.  
from *ta* *from* and *fkip-* *up among*)  
**front (part or section):** [za.ʰpʰi] *PF* n. *zapxi* (de-  
rived from *hapxi* *part*)  
**frozen:** [lɛ.jɾ] *PF* adj. *leyr*  
**fruit:** [ʰma.u.ti] *PF* n. *mauti*  
**fruitlessly, failingly, falteringly, in vain, not**  
**achieving the desired or expected end:**  
[ni.ʰnu] *PF* adv. *ninu* (derived from *nui* *fail*,  
*falter*)  
**fuel:** [rɛ.m] *PF* n. *rem*  
**full:** [tɛ.ʰja] *PF* adj. *teya*  
**full fruition, ripeness, maturity:** [ti.ʰfjɛ.jn] *PF*  
n. *tifyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn* *ripe*, *mature*)  
**full of self-pride:** [lɛ.sno.ʰnr.a] *PF* adj. *lesnonr-*  
*ra* (derived from *snonra* *self-pride*)

## G

**a group or party of people:** [ʰpo.ŋu] *PF* n. *pon-*  
*gu* (derived from *po* *he/she*) ofp.  
**gain knowledge from sensory input, read**  
**(e.g. the forest):** [i.ʰn.an] *PF* vtr. *inan* (stress  
moves to first syllable with infixation)  
**gain, advantage, benefit, upside:** [ʰtsan.kum] *PF*  
n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsanʰul* *improve*, *get*  
*better* and *kum* *result*)  
**game:** [u.ʰvan] *PF* n. *uvan*  
**gap, breach:** [mɛk.tɛŋ] *PF* n. *mektseng* (c.w.  
from *mek* *empty* and *tseng* *place*)  
**garbage dump, rubbish place:** [sŋɛl.tɛŋ] *PF*  
n. *sngeltseng* (c.w. from *sngel* *garbage* and  
*tseng* *place*)  
**garbage, trash, rubbish:** [sŋɛl] *PF* n. *sngel*  
**gather growing food from the forest; pick;**  
**harvest (in agriculture):** [ts.ʰawn] *PF* vtr.  
*tsawn*  
**gather, collect:** [ʰst.ʰr.s.ɪm] *PF* vtr. *starsim*  
**gathering place:** [mo.ʰʔa.ɾa] *PF* n. *moʰara*  
**gel, viscous liquid:** [kʰum.paj] *PF* n. *kxum-*  
*pay* (derived from *kxum* *viscous*, *gelatinous*,  
*thick*)

**full, satisfied from hunger:** [ʰjɛ.hakʰ] *PF* adj.  
*yehakx* (derived from *ye* *full* and *ohakx*  
*hungry*)  
**full, satisfied, content, satiated:** [jɛ] *PF* adj. *ye*  
**fun, excitement:** [ti.ʰʔoʰ] *PF* n. *tì'o'* (derived  
from *'o'* *exciting*)  
**functional clothing (item of):** [pʰɛn] *PF* n. *px-*  
*en*  
**fundamentally, basically, in essence:** [ni.ʰran] *PF*  
adv. *niran* (derived from *ran* *intrinsic*  
*character or nature*)  
**fungus, mushroom:** [spʰam] *PF* n. *spxam*  
**funny story, joke:** [ʰhaŋ.vur] *PF* n. *hangvour*  
(c.w. from *hangham* *laugh* and *vur* *story*)  
**funny, humorous, amusing:** [ʰʔi.pu] *PF* adj.  
*'ipu*  
**funny, strange:** [ʰhi.jikʰ] *PF* adj. *hiyik*  
**furthermore, besides, additionally:** [ni.ʰsun] *PF*  
adv. *nisung* (derived from *sung* *add*)  
**future:** [zu.ʰsaw.kɾ] *PF* n. *zusawkrr* (c.w. from  
*z«us»aʰu* *coming* and *krr* *time*)

**gelatinous, viscous, thick:** [kʰum] *PF* adj. *kx-*  
*um*  
**general, deputy, one step down from leader:**  
[ɛjk.ta.ʰna.j] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from  
*eyktan* *leader*)  
**gentle, mild, tender (people or things):** [flɾ] *PF*  
adj. *flrr*  
**gentleness, tenderness:** [ti.ʰflɾ] *PF* n. *tiflrr* (de-  
rived from *flrr* *gentle*)  
**gently, tenderly:** [ni.ʰflɾ] *PF* adv. *niflrr* (derived  
from *flrr* *gentle*)  
**get better, improve:** [ʰtsan.ʰul] *PF* vin. *tsanʰul*  
(c.w. from *siltsan* *good* and *'ul* *increase*)  
**get caught in something, become stuck:**  
[n.ʰipʰ] *PF* vin. *nip*  
**get fixed (ii), heal, become well:** [ʰzo.sl.u] *PF*  
vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from *zo* *be well* and *slu* *be-*  
*come*)  
**get it, I understand:** [ʰtslo.ʰlam] *PF* intj. *tslolam*  
(derived from *tslam* *understand* and *«ol»*  
*perfective aspect infix*)  
**get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself,**  
**move on:** [w.a.ʰl.ɛw] *PF* vin. *walew*

- get to a place, arrive:** [p̄.a.t.ɛ] *ZS* v. *pate*
- get worse, worsen:** [f̄e.ʔ.ɯl] *PF* vin. *fe'ul* (c.w. from *fe' bad* and *'ul increase*)
- get, acquire:** [k̄.a.n.ɔm] *PF* vtr. *kanom*
- giant loom, mother loom:** [sa.'ʔɛw.rɑŋ] *PF* n. *sa'ewrang* (derived from *sa'nok mother* and *'ewrang loom*)
- giant, huge:** [t̄'an.t̄sawɿ] *PF* adj. *txantsawl* (c.w. from *txan much* and *tsawl big*)
- gift:** [st̄'ɛ.li] *PF* n. *stxeli*
- girl:** [ʔɛ.vɛ.ŋɛ] *PF* n. *'evenge* (derived from *'eveng child*)
- girl (colloquial):** [ʔɛ.vɛ] *PF* n. *'eve* (derived from *'evenge girl*)
- give:** [t̄.ɿŋ] *PF* vtr. *t̄ing*
- give birth to:** [n̄.ok'] *PF* vtr. *nokx*
- give ground, back down:** [t̄.ɿŋ t̄sɛŋ] *PF* vin. *t̄ing tseng* (derived from *t̄ing give* and *tseng ground*)
- give out a tune or melody, sing wordlessly:** [t̄.ɿŋ lawr] *PF* vin. *t̄ing lawr* (derived from *t̄ing give* and *lawr melody*)
- give shape (to something), shape:** [ʔon s̄.i] *PF* vin. *'on si* (derived from *'on shape*)
- give speech, orate:** [ft̄'.u.'l.ʔu] *PF* vin. *ftxulì'u* (c.w. from *täftxu weave* and *li'u word*)
- give thanks, thank:** [i.'ra.jo 's̄.i] *PF* vin. *irayo si* (derived from *irayo thanks*)
- give up, surrender, concede defeat:** [v̄.ɛ.l̄.ɛk'] *PF* vin. *velek*
- gladly, pleasurably, with pleasure:** [ni.'p̄r̄.t̄ɛʔ] *PF* adv. *nìpr̄rte'* (derived from *pr̄rte' pleasurable*)
- gloaming, night-fall, sunset, dusk:** [t̄'on.'ʔon] *PF,Pr̄r* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon night* and *'ong unfold*)
- glove:** [hawn.'t̄sjok'] *PF* n. *hawntsyokx* (c.w. from *hawnu protect* and *tsyokx hand*)
- glow, an instance of glowing; light source, lamp:** [s̄æ.'n̄r̄] *PF* n. *s̄änrr* (derived from *nrr glow*)
- glow, be luminous:** [n̄.ɿ] *PF* vin. *nrr*
- go:** [k̄.æ] *PF* vin. *kä*
- go astray, diverge, change direction:** [j̄.ak' s̄.i] *PF* vin. *yak si* (derived from *yak point of divergence*)
- go astray, fail, falter, not obtain expected or desired result:** [n̄.u.'i] *PF* vin. *nui*
- go down, descend:** [k̄.'k̄.æ] *PF* vin. *kllkä* (c.w. from *kllpa bottom* and *kä go*)
- go to the bathroom, relieve oneself; (on Earth) use the restroom:** [f̄j̄.æʔ] *PF* vin. *fngä'*
- go up, ascend:** [f̄æ.'k̄.æ] *PF* vin. *fäkä* (c.w. from *fäpa top* and *kä go*)
- go, proceed:** [s̄.a.'l̄.ɛw] *PF* v. *salew*
- goal, aim, purpose, target:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan aim*)
- goggles, (made from insect wings, carved from wood, etc):** [r̄ɛn.t̄ɛn] *PF* n. *renten*
- good (abstract concept), goodness:** [t̄sil.'t̄san] *PF* n. *tsiltsan* (derived from *siltsan good*)
- good (of its kind), well done:** [sil.'t̄san] *PF* adj. *siltsan*
- good looking, handsome:** [s̄aj.r̄ip'] *PF* adj. *sayrip* ofp. (male)
- good tasting, delicious:** [ft̄'.i.'lor] *PF* adj. *ftxilor* (c.w. from *ftxì tongue* and *lor beautiful*)
- good-smelling:** [on.'lor] *PF* adj. *onlor* (c.w. from *ontu nose* and *lor pleasant to the senses*)
- goodness, good (abstract concept):** [t̄sil.'t̄san] *PF* n. *tsiltsan* (derived from *siltsan good*)
- gourd, pod:** [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *PF* n. *'e'in*
- grab:** [n̄.i.'æ] *PF* vtr. *niä*
- grace, elegance:** [lo.r̄an] *PF* n. *loran* (c.w. from *lor beautiful* and *ran intrinsic character or nature*)
- grant (ii):** [t̄ɛ.'swo.t̄.ɿŋ] *PF* vtr. *teswot̄ing* (c.w. from *t̄ing give*)
- grasp, hold in the hand, grip:** [f̄j̄.ɛp'] *PF* vtr. *fyep*
- grass:** [z̄ɛ.swa] *PF* n. *zeswa*
- grassroots movement:** [ŋ̄r̄.p̄o.ŋu] *PF* n. *ngr̄r-pongu* (c.w. from *ngr̄r root* and *pongu party*)
- grassy:** [l̄ɛ.'z̄ɛ.swa] *PF* adj. *lezeswa* (derived from *zeswa grass*)
- gravel:** [nik'] *PF* n. *nìkx*
- graze (ii):** [j̄.ɔm.'z̄ɛ.swa] *PF* vin. *yomzeswa* (c.w. from *yom eat* and *zeswa grass*)
- great deed, feat, accomplishment:** [s̄æ.'ro.ʔa] *PF* n. *s̄äro'a*
- great joy:** [law.nol] *PF* n. *lawnol*
- great person:** [nawm.tu] *PF* n. *nawmtu* (derived from *nawm great*)
- great, noble:** [nawm] *PF* adj. *nawm*
- greatest of all, exceedingly great:** [tu.'vom] *PF* adj. *tuvom*

**greed:** [ti.'t'a.nɛw] *PF* n. *tìtxanew* (derived from *txanew greedy*)  
**greedy:** [t'a.nɛw] *PF* adj. *txanew* (c.w. from *txan much* and *new want*)  
**green, blue:** [ɛ.an] *PF* adj. *ean*  
**green, blue:** [ɛ.am.pin] *PF* n. *eampin* (derived from *ean blue, green*)  
**greet, say hello:** [kal.'t'i 's:i] *PF* vin. *kaltxì si* (derived from *kaltxì hello*)  
**grey:** [ɲul.pin] *PF* n. *ngulpin* (derived from *ngul grey, drab*)  
**grey, drab:** [ɲul] *PF* adj. *ngul*  
**grief:** [a.'fpawŋ] *PF* n. *afpawŋ*  
**grieve:** [a.'fpawŋ s:i] *PF* vin. *afpawŋ si* (derived from *afpawŋ grief*)  
**grievingly, with grief:** [na.'fpawŋ] *PF* adv. *nafpawŋ* (derived from *afpawŋ grief*)  
**grip, hold in the hand, grasp:** [fj.ɛp'] *PF* vtr. *fyep*  
**ground:** [k.tɛ] *PF* n. *klte*

## H

**'How sad!', unhappy, upset:** [kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*  
**hail:** [t'sk'aj.t'sjip'] *PF* n. *tskxaytsyip* (derived from *tskxepay ice*)  
**hair:** [nik.tɛ] *PF* n. *nikre*  
**hair adornment:** [nik.'to.i] *PF* n. *nikroi* (c.w. from *nikre hair* and *ioi adornment*)  
**half:** [mawl] *PF* n. *matwl*  
**halt:** [t'.ɛj] *PF* v. *tzey*  
**hamper or suspended rack:** [kuf.fjan] *PF* n. *kurfyan* (c.w. from *kur hang* and *fyan constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean*)  
**hand:** [t'sjok'] *PF* n. *tsyokx*  
**hand-sized, kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages):** [swo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from *swoa intoxicating beverage or "sprints"* and *sey cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources*)  
**handle:** [sæ.'fjɛp'] *PF* n. *säfyep* (derived from *fyep hold in the hand*)  
**handsome, good looking:** [saj.tip'] *PF* adj. *sayrip* ofp. (male)  
**hang:** [k.ur] *PF* vin. *kur*

**ground rack (for smoking meats):** [mɛr.ki] *PF* n. *merki*  
**group, set, pile, clump, stand:** [sna.'ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o nfp.*  
**grow:** [tsawl 'sl.u] *PF* vin. *tsawl slu* (c.w. from *tsawl big* and *slu become*)  
**grow; germinate and develop (of a plant):** [p.aw] *PF* vin. *paw*  
**growth:** [ti.'paw] *PF* n. *tìpaw*  
**guess, informed guess, hunch, intuition:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *'en*  
**guest, visitor:** [fɪ.tu] *PF* n. *frrtu*  
**guidance:** [ti.fja.win.'t'u] *PF* n. *tifyawìntxu* (derived from *fyawìntxu guide*)  
**guide:** [fja.win.'t'u.ju] *PF* n. *fyawìntxuyyu* (derived from *fyawìntxu guide*)  
**guide (with dative of thing guided):** [fja.w.in.'t'u] *PF* vin. *fyawìntxu* (c.w. from *fya'o path* and *wìntxu show*)  
**guideline, rule:** [ko.'rɛn] *PF* n. *koren*

**hang out with, spend time with:** [k.æ.tɛŋ] *PF* vin. *käteng*  
**hanging vine:** [ʔa.na] *PF* n. *'ana*  
**happen, occur:** [l.ɛn] *PF* vin. *len*  
**happening, event:** [ti.'lɛn] *PF* n. *tilen* (derived from *len happen*)  
**happily, luckily:** [nɛt.tip'] *PF* adv. *netrip*  
**happiness, well-being, peace:** [fpom] *PF* n. *fpom*  
**happy (of people):** [nit.'ram] *PF* adj. *nitram*  
**happy occasion, celebration:** [ft'o.'zæ] *PF* n. *ftxozi*  
**happy, peaceful, joyous, pleasant:** [lɛ.'fpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom happiness, peace*) nfp.  
**hard:** [t'aʔ] *PF* adj. *txa'*  
**hard, difficult:** [ɲæ.zik'] *PF* adj. *ngäzik*  
**hard, diligently:** [kaw] *PF* adv. *katwl*  
**harm:** [k'u] *PF* n. *kxu*  
**harm:** [k'u s:i] *PF* vin. *kxu si* (derived from *kxu harm*)  
**harmonious:** [mɛ.'ʔɛm] *PF* adj. *me'em*  
**harmony (general sense):** [ti.'mɛ.ʔɛm] *PF* n. *time'em* (derived from *me'em harmonious*)  
**harmony, living at one with nature:** [mɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.'ɛ.a] *PF* n. *meoainiaea*

- hat:** [haw.'rɛʔ] *PF* n. *hawre'* (c.w. from **hawnu** protect and **re'o** head)
- hate:** [v.ɛʔ.'k-i] *PF* vtr. *ve'ki*
- hateful:** [fkaʃ] *PF* adj. *fkay*
- hatred:** [ti.vɛʔ.'ki] *PF* n. *tive'ki* (derived from **ve'ki** hate)
- have a relationship with, connect, relate to:** [t'a.f.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *tare*
- have some positive value, be of value, be worth something:** [l.ɛj] *PF* vin. *ley*
- having a good attitude, enthusiasm:** [ti.'soʔ.ha] *PF* n. *tiso'ha* (derived from **so'ha** be enthusiastic about)
- having a limit, not without bounds, finite:** [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewnga'* (c.w. from **txew** limit and **nga'** contain)
- having to do with the Na'vi, the People:** [lɛ.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adj. *leNa'vi* (derived from **Na'vi** the People)
- he (no plural form: use (ay)fo):** [po.'an] *PF* pn. *poan* (derived from **po** he, she)
- he, she:** [po] *PF* pn. *po*
- head:** [rɛ.ʔo] *PF* n. *re'o*
- heal, become well, get fixed (ii):** [ʔo.sl-u] *PF* vin. *zoslu* (c.w. from **zo** be well and **slu** become)
- heal, fix:** [zɛj.'k-o] *PF* vtr. *zeyko* (derived from **zo** be well and «**eyk**» causative infix)
- healer:** [zɛj.'ko.ju] *PF* n. *zeykoyu* (derived from **zeyko** heal)
- health (physical):** [fpom.'tok'] *PF* n. *fpomtokx* (c.w. from **fpom** well-being and **tokx** body) ofp.
- health or well-being (mental):** [fpom.'ron] *PF* n. *fpomron* (derived from **fpom** well-being and **ronsem** mind) ofp.
- healthful (mentally):** [fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fpomronga'* (c.w. from **fpom** well-being, peace, happiness and **ronsem** mind) nfp.
- healthful (physically):** [fpom.'tok'.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fpomtokxnga'* (c.w. from **fpom** well-being, peace, happiness and **tokx** body) nfp.
- healthy (mentally):** [lɛ.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *lefpomron* (derived from **fpomron** health or well-being (mentally)) ofp.
- healthy (physically) :** [lɛ.fpom.'tok'] *PF* adj. *lefpomtokx* (derived from **fpomtokx** health (physical) ) ofp.
- hear:** [st·awm] *PF* vtr. *stawm*
- heart:** [t'ɛʔ.'lan] *PF* n. *txe'lan*
- heartbeat:** [t'ɛʔ.'lan.koŋ] *PF* n. *txe'lankong* (c.w. from **txe'lan** heart and **'ekong** beat)
- heat:** [ti.'som] *PF* n. *tisom* (derived from **som** hot)
- heavy (physical weight):** ['ku.ʔupʔ] *PF* adj. *ku'up*
- heavy rain, rainstorm:** [t'an.'tom.pa] *PF* n. *txantompa* (c.w. from **txan** much and **tompa** rain)
- heed, obey:** [l·ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *lek*
- heimat (ger.), personally significant or beloved place:** [t'an.'wɛ.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *txanwetseng* (derived from **txanwawe(a)** personally meaningful, significant and **tseng** place)
- hell!, expression of warning or frustration, 'crap!', 'ah:** [t̃sa.'hɛj] *ZS* intj. *tsa-hey*
- hello:** [kal.'t'i] *PF* intj. *kaltxi*
- hello (casual):** [k'i] *PF* intj. *kxi* (derived from **kaltxi** hello) colloquial, shortened form of **kaltxi**)
- help:** ['srɔŋ 's-i] *PF* vin. *srung si* (derived from **srung** help)
- help, assistance:** [srɔŋ] *PF* n. *srung*
- helper, assistant:** ['srɔŋ.si.ju] *PF* n. *srungsiyu* (derived from **srung** help)
- helpful:** ['srɔ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *srunga'* (derived from **srung** help) nfp.
- helpful hint, tip:** ['srɔŋ.t̃sɔjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *srungtsyip* (derived from **srung** help)
- her own, his own, its own:** [sne.jæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from **sno** his self, her self, its self)
- here, this place:** [fi.t̃sɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* adv., n. *fitseng(e)* (derived from **tseng** place)
- heritage:** [sa.'tuʔ.li] *PF* n. *satu'li* (Note: Also name of canteen at Disney's Pandora)
- hero:** [t'an.t̃stɛw] *PF* n. *txantstew* (c.w. from **txan** much and **tstew** brave)
- hesitant, in a state of hesitation:** [lɛ.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adj. *lehipey* (derived from **hipey** hesitate)
- hesitantly:** [ni.'hi.pɛj] *PF* adv. *nihipey* (derived from **hipey** hesitate)
- hesitate, hold back for a short time:** ['hi.p·ɛj] *PF* vin. *hipey* (derived from **hi'i** small and **pey** wait)
- hesitation:** [ti.'hi.pɛj] *PF* n. *tihipey* (derived from **hipey** hesitate)
- hide:** [w·an] *PF* vtr. *wan*

- high:** [k'ajl] *PF* adj. *kxayl*
- high level:** [k'ajl.ji] *PF* n. *kxaylyi* (c.w. from *kxayl* *high* and *yì* *level*)
- hill:** [ram.tʃjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *ramtsyip* (derived from *ram* *mountain*)
- hinder:** [h.ul.tʃt'·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *hultstxem*
- hinge, joint:** [til] *PF* n. *til*
- hip:** [ʔ.ɪ.ŋo] *PF* n. *'llngo*
- his own, her own, its own:** [sne.jæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from *sno* *his self, her self, its self*)
- hiss:** [o.'iss s-i] *PF* vin. *oìsss si* (derived from *oìsss* *angry snarl*)
- history (ancient):** [ʔok.'rol] *PF* n. *'okrol* (derived from *'ok* *remembrance* and *rol* *sing*)
- history (non-ancient):** [ʔok.'vur] *PF* n. *'okour* (c.w. from *'ok* *remembrance* and *vur* *story*)
- hmm, let's see, let me think:** [fpi.'vil] *PF* intj. *fpiivil* (derived from *fpil* *think* and «iv» *subjunctive infix*)
- hobby, pleasure-yielding activity:** [sæ.'su.lm] *PF* n. *säsulin* (derived from *sulìn* *be busy* (*positive sense*))
- hold back for a short time, hesitate:** [hi.p·ɛj] *PF* vin. *hipey* (derived from *hi'i* *small* and *pey* *wait*)
- hold in one's arms, hug, embrace:** [m·ɛ.'y·am] *PF* vtr. *meyam*
- hold in the hand, grasp, grip:** [fj·ɛpʰ] *PF* vtr. *fyep*
- hold off, suspend action:** [fp·akʰ] *PF* vin. *fpak*
- hole (going clear through an object):** [ropʰ] *PF* n. *ropx*
- hole, cavity, excavation with a bottom (visible or presumed):** [tsoŋ.ropʰ] *PF* n. *tsongropx* (c.w. from *tsong* *valley* and *ropx* *hole*)
- hollow, not solid:** [mo.mɛkʰ] *PF* adj. *momek*
- hollow, space, enclosed open area:** [mo] *PF* n. *mo*
- home, house:** [kɛl.ku] *PF* n. *kelku*
- honor:** [mɛ.'u.i.a] *PF* n. *meuia*
- honor:** [mɛ.'u.i.a s-i] *PF* vin. *meuia si* (derived from *meuia* *honor*)
- honorable, honorably:** [mɛ.'u.i.a.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *meuianga'* (derived from *meuia* *honor* and *nga'* *contain*)
- honorably, honorable:** [mɛ.'u.i.a.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *meuianga'* (derived from *meuia* *honor* and *nga'* *contain*)
- hook (for hanging or suspending an item):** [kur.fja.vi] *PF* n. *kurfjavi* (derived from *kurfyan* *hamper or suspended rack*)
- hope (abstract concept):** [tsil.'pej] *PF* n. *tsilpey* (derived from *silpey* *hope*)
- hope (particular instance):** [sæ.sil.'pej] *PF* n. *säsilpey* (derived from *silpey* *hope*)
- hope (with tsnì for thing hoped, unless in independent clause) (ii):** [sil.'p·ɛj] *PF* vin. *silpey* (c.w. from *siltsan* *good* and *pey* *wait*)
- hopefully:** [ni.sil.'pej] *PF* adv. *nìsilpey* (derived from *silpey* *hope*)
- horizon, skyline:** [taw.t'ɛw] *PF* n. *tawtxew* (c.w. from *taw* *sky* and *txew* *edge*)
- horizontally:** [ni.t'aj] *PF* adv. *nìtxay* (derived from *txay* *be horizontal*)
- horn of an animal:** [slukʰ] *PF* n. *slukx*
- horn, wind instrument:** [pawkʰ] *PF* n. *pawk*
- horrible, terrible, awful:** [fp'a.mo] *PF* adj. *fpxamo*
- horribly, terribly, awfully:** [ni.'fp'a.mo] *PF* adv. *nìfpxamo* (derived from *fpxamo* *horrible*)
- horror:** [ti.'fp'a.mo] *PF* n. *tìfpxamo* (derived from *fpxamo* *horrible*)
- hot:** [som] *PF* adj. *som*
- house, home:** [kɛl.ku] *PF* n. *kelku*
- hover, float in the air:** [l·iŋ] *PF* vin. *liŋ*
- how:** [fja.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fyape* variant of *pefyä*
- how:** [pɛ.'fja] *PF* inter. *pefyä* variant of *fyape*
- how complex?:** [pɛ.fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ] *PF* inter. *pefyinep'ang* (derived from *fyinep'ang* *degree of complexity*) variant of *fyinep'angpe*
- how complex?:** [fjin.ɛp.'ʔaŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fyinep'angpe* (derived from *fyinep'ang* *degree of complexity*) variant of *pefyinep'ang*
- how many:** [pol.p'aj] *PF* inter. *polpxay* (c.w. from *holpxay* *number* and *pe* *how*)
- how many:** [hol.p'aj.pɛ] *PF* inter. *holpxaype* (c.w. from *holpxay* *number* and *pe* *how*)
- how much:** [him.t'am.pɛ] *PF* inter. *hìmtxampe* variant of *pìmtxan*
- how much:** [pim.t'an] *PF* inter. *pìmtxan* variant of *hìmtxampe*
- how tight, loose?:** [pɛ.'k'in.um] *PF* inter. *pekxinum* (derived from *'ekxinum* *tightness, looseness*)
- how tight, loose?:** [ʔɛ.'k'i.num.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'ekxinumpe* (derived from *'ekxinum* *tight-*)

ness, looseness)

**how wide?, what width:** [pɛ.slo.'snɛpʰ] *PF* inter. *peslosnep* (derived from **sne** *narrow*) variant of *slosneppe*

**how wide?, what width:** [slo.'snɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *slosneppe* (derived from **sne** *narrow*) variant of *peslosnep*

**however:** [ɲi.'an] *PF,SW* adv. *ngian*

**howl:** [r'o.'ɲu.waj] *PF* vin. *ronguway* (derived from **rol** *sing* and **nguway** *howl*)

**howl, viperwolf cry:** [ɲu.waj] *PF* n. *nguway* (derived from **way** *song*)

**howler:** [ro.'ɲu.waj.ju] *PF* n. *ronguwayyu* (derived from **ronguway** *howl*)

**hug, embrace:** [sæm.'yam] *PF* n. *sämyam* (derived from **meyam** *hug*)

**hug, embrace, hold in one's arms:** [m.ɛ.'y.am] *PF* vtr. *meyam*

**huge, giant:** [t'an.t̃sawl] *PF* adj. *txantsawl* (c.w. from **txan** *much* and **tsawl** *big*)

**humid, moist, damp:** [paj.ɲaʔ] *PF* adj. *paynga'* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga'** *contain*)

**humiliate:** [fwɪŋ s-i] *PF* vin. *fwɪŋ si* (derived from **fwɪŋ** *humiliation*)

**humiliation, embarrassment, loss of face:** [fwɪŋ] *PF* n. *fwɪŋ*

**humor:** [ti.'ʔi.pu] *PF* n. *tɪ'ipu* (derived from **'ipu** *humorous*)

**humorous, funny, amusing:** [ʔi.pu] *PF* adj. *'ipu*

## I

**in vain, useless:** [kɛl.'sar] *PF* adj. *kelsar* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **lesar** *useful*)

**I (deferential or ceremonial form):** ['o.hɛ] *PF* pn. *ohe*

**I mean, rather (self-correcting):** [ko.'lan] *PF* intj. *kolan* (derived from **kan** *aim, intend*)

**I understand, get it:** [tslo.'lam] *PF* intj. *tslolam* (derived from **tslam** *understand* and «**ol**» *perfective aspect infix*)

**I, me:** ['o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *oe*

**ice:** [t̃sk'ɛ.paj] *PF* n. *tskxepay* (derived from **tskxe** *stone* and **pay** *water*)

**idea:** [sæ.'fpil] *PF* n. *säfpil* (derived from **fpil** *think*)

**idiot, moron:** [sk'awɲ] *PF* n. *skxawɲ*

**hunch, guess, informed guess, intuition:** [ʔɛɲ] *PF* n. *'en*

**hunger:** [ti.o.'hakʰ] *PF* n. *tiohakx* (derived from **ohakx** *hungry*)

**hungry:** [o.'hakʰ] *PF* adj. *ohakx*

**hunt:** [t'a.r-on] *JC,PF* vtr. *taron*

**hunt:** [sæ.'ta.ron] *PF* n. *sätaron* (derived from **taron** *hunt*)

**hunted thing, prey:** [smar] *PF* n. *smar*

**hunter:** [ta.ron.ju] *JC,PF* n. *taronyu* (c.w. from **taron** *hunt* and **-yu** *agent suffix*)

**hunting:** [ti.tu.'sa.ron] *PF* n. *titusaron* (derived from **taron** *hunt*)

**hunting:** [ti.'ta.ron] *PF* n. *titaron* (derived from **taron** *hunt*)

**hurried, frenzied:** [lɛ.'t'i] *PF* adj. *letxi* (derived from **txi** *hurry*)

**hurriedly, in a frenzied way:** [ɲl.'t'i] *PF* adv. *ɲitxi* (derived from **txi** *hurry*)

**hurriedness, hurry, frenzy:** [t'i] *PF* n. *txi*

**hurry:** [win sæ.'p-i] *PF* vin. *win säpi* (c.w. from **win** *fast* and **s«äp»i** *do (reflexive)*)

**hurry, hurriedness, frenzy:** [t'i] *PF* n. *txi*

**hurt (someone or something):** [ti.'sraw sej.k-i] *PF* vtr. *tisraw seyki* (c.w. from **tisraw** *pain* and **s«eyk»i** *make (causative)*)

**hurt, be painful:** [ti.'sraw 's-i] *PF* vin. *tisraw si* (derived from **tisraw** *pain*)

**husband, male spouse:** [mun.'t'a.tan] *PF* n. *muntxatan* (derived from **muntxatu** *spouse*)

**if:** [t'o] *PF* conj. *txo*

**if (counterfactual use):** [zun] *PF* conj. *zun*

**if not, or else, otherwise:** [t'o.kɛ.fjaw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from **txo-ke-fya'o-'aw** *if not one path*)

**ignorant, foolish:** [jaj.makʰ] *PF* adj. *yaymak*

**ignore, not notice, snub:** [j.ækʰ] *PF* vtr. *yäkkx*

**illness, disease, sickness:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from **spxin** *sick*)

**illustrate, draw:** [w-ɛjn] *PF* vtr. *weyn*

**image, picture:** [fɛl] *PF* n. *rel*

**imaginary:** [lɛ.'ron.sfɛl] *PF* adj. *leronsrel* (derived from **ronsrelnogop** *imagine*)

**imagination:** [ti.'ron.sfɛl] *PF* n. *tironsrel* (derived from **ronsrelnogop** *imagine*)

- imitate, reflect:** [ʔi.ʔi.ɪf s-i] *PF* *vin.* rì'ir si (derived from rì'ir *reflection*)
- immaturely, like a child:** [ni.'ʔɛ.vɛɪŋ] *PF* *adv.* nì'eveng (derived from 'eveng *child*)
- immediately (not as soon as pxiswaway):** [p'i.'jɛʔ.ɪm] *PF* *adv.* pxiye'rìn (c.w. from ye'rìn *soon* and pxi *sharp*)
- immersion (into liquid), dipping:** [jɛm.'fpaɪ] *PF* *n.* yemfpay (c.w. from yem *put* and pay *water*)
- impatient:** [kɛ.lɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* *adj.* kelemwey-pey (derived from ke *not* and lemwey-pey *patient*)
- impatiently:** [ni.kɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* *adv.* nìke-mwey-pey (derived from ke *not* and lemwey-pey *patient*)
- importance, meaning, significance:** [wa.'wɛ] *PF* *n.* wawe
- important:** [lɛ.'ʔsɾan.tɛn] *PF* *adj.* letsranten (derived from tsranten *matter*)
- imposed requirement, obligation, duty:** [ʔson] *PF* *n.* tson
- impossible:** [kɛl.'ʔsun] *PF* *adj.* keltsun (c.w. from ke *not* and tsun *be able*)
- improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified:** [kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* *adj.* kemwiä (c.w. from ke *not* and muiä *proper, fair, right, justified*)
- improve, get better:** [ʔsan.'ʔul] *PF* *vin.* tsan'ul (c.w. from siltsan *good* and 'ul *increase*)
- improvement (in the general or abstract sense):** [ti.'ʔsan.'ʔul] *PF* *n.* tìtsan'ul (derived from tsan'ul *improve*)
- improvement (specific instance):** [sæ.'ʔsan.'ʔul] *PF* *n.* sàtsan'ul (derived from tsan'ul *improve*)
- in a communal manner, communally:** [ni.'jɪ] *PF* *adv.* nìyll (derived from yll *communal*)
- in a disappointing fashion, in a way failing to meet expectations:** [ni.'jɛw.la] *PF* *adv.* nìyewla (derived from yewla *disappointment*)
- in a fashion as if one's life were at stake:** [nɛm.'rɛj] *PF* *adv., intj.* nemrey (derived from emrey *survive*)
- in a frenzied way, hurriedly:** [ni.'t'i] *PF* *adv.* nìtxi (derived from txi *hurry*)
- in a liquid way, by drinking:** [ni.'nækʔ] *PF* *adv.* nìnäk (derived from næk *drink*)
- in a manner:** [ni.'fja.ʔo] *PF* *adv.* nìfya'o (derived from fya'o *way*)
- in a manner which is enjoyable, enjoyably:** [ni.'ʔoʔ] *PF* *adv.* nì'o' (derived from 'o' *exciting*)
- in a mediocre manner:** [ni.k.'sɾan] *PF* *adv.* nìks-ran (derived from kesran *mediocre*)
- in a puzzling fashion, mysteriously:** [ʔniŋ.jɛn] *PF* *adv.* ningyen (derived from ingyen *feeling of mystery*)
- in a smart way, intelligently:** [ni.'ka.nu] *PF* *adv.* nìkanu (derived from kanu *smart*)
- in a state of hesitation, hesitant:** [lɛ.'hi.pɛj] *PF* *adj.* lehipey (derived from hipey *hesitate*)
- in a straight line, straight ahead:** [ni.'jɛj.fja] *PF* *adv.* nìyeyfya (derived from yeyfya *straight line*)
- in a way failing to meet expectations, in a disappointing fashion:** [ni.'jɛw.la] *PF* *adv.* nìyewla (derived from yewla *disappointment*)
- in a whisper, by whispering:** [ni.'ʔsi.sji] *PF* *adv.* nìtsìsyì (derived from tsìsyì *whisper, v.*)
- in a whistling manner, by whistling:** [ni.'fwɛ.fwi] *PF* *adv.* nìfwɛfwi (derived from fwɛfwi *whistle*)
- in advance:** [ni.'li] *PF* *adv.* nìli (derived from li *already*)
- in an iron grip, tightly:** [ni.'sjɛpʔ] *PF* *adv.* nìsyep (derived from syep *trap*) lit.: 'like a trap'
- in an original way, originally, with originality:** [ni.'ʔsim] *PF* *adv.* nìtsim (derived from tsim *source*)
- in answer, back, in response:** [ni.'ʔɛjŋ] *PF* *adv.* nì'eyng (derived from 'eyng *answer*)
- in detail, expansively, thoroughly:** [ni.'no] *PF* *adv.* nìno
- in essence, basically, fundamentally:** [ni.'ran] *PF* *adv.* nìran (derived from ran *intrinsic character or nature*)
- in every way:** [ʔfra.fja] *PF* *adv.* frafya (c.w. from fra'u *everything* and fya'o *way*)
- in exchange for:** [ʔjo.a] *PF* *adp.* yoa-
- in front of (place), before:** [ʔɛ.o] *PF* *adp.* eo-
- in hiding, secretly, by hiding:** [ni.'wan] *PF* *adv.* nìwan (derived from wan *hide*)
- in imagination, by imagination:** [ni.'ron.sɾɛl] *PF* *adv.* nìronsrel (derived from rons-

- relnogop** *imagine*)
- in just a second from now:** [p'i.swaw.'aɟ] *PF* adv. *pxiswaway* (c.w. from **swaw** *moment* and **ay** *future marker*)
- in layers:** [ni.'frɪr] *PF* adv. *nɪfrir* (derived from **frir** *layer*)
- in order to, so that:** [ftɛ] *PF* conj. *fte* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- in other words, that is:** ['a.lu] *PF* conj. *alu* (derived from **a** *subordinator* and **lu** *be*) (Used for appositions)
- in poor taste, tacky:** ['fɛ.lupʔ] *PF* adj. *fe'lup* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **lupra** *style*)
- in response, back, in answer:** [ni.'ʔɛɟɟ] *PF* adv. *nɪ'eyng* (derived from **'eyng** *answer*)
- in season (of foods, vegetable or animal):** [ki.'maɾ] *PF* adj. *kimar*
- in shambles, chaotic, messy, disorganized:** ['vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from **ve'o** *order, organization* and **luke** *without*)
- in that case, so:** [ha] *PF* adv. *ha*
- in the capacity of, something as, or in the role of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- in the meantime, until then:** [tsa.'kr.vaj] *PF* adv. *tsakrrvay* (c.w. from **tsakrr** *then* and **vay** *up to*)
- in the right season, opportunely:** [nik.'maɾ] *PF* adv. *nikmar* (derived from **kimar** *in season*)
- in this regard, related to this matter:** [mi.'ft'ɛ.lɛ] *PF* adv. *mɪftxele*
- in toto, all (of), completely:** [ni.'wotʔ] *PF* adv. *nɪwotx* (derived from **wotx** *totality, whole*)
- in vain, failingly, falteringly, fruitlessly, not achieving the desired or expected end:** [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *nɪnu* (derived from **nui** *fail, falter*)
- in, on:** [mi] *PF* adp. *mɪ+*
- inappropriate, noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, unexpected or startling:** ['hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from **hawng** *overabundance* and **pam** *sound*)
- inauspicious, unfortunate:** ['kɛt.rɪpʔ] *PF* adj. *ketrip* (derived from **etrɪp** *favorable*)
- incessantly, continuously, without stopping:** [nil.ke.'ftaŋ] *PF* adv. *nilkeftang* (c.w. from **luke** *without* and **ftang** *stop*)
- incidentally, by the way:** [ni.'viŋ.kapʔ] *PF* adv. *nɪviŋkap* (derived from **vingkap** *occur to one, pop into one's mind*)
- incorrect, wrong, not right:** [kɛ.'jawɾ] *PF* adj. *keyawɾ* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **eyawɾ** *correct*)
- incorrectness, mistakeness:** [ti.'k'ɛɟ] *PF* n. *tikxey* (derived from **kxeyey** *mistake*)
- increase:** [ʔ·ul] *PF* vin. *'ul*
- increase:** [ti.'ʔul] *PF* n. *tɪ'ul*
- increasingly, more and more:** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *PF* adv. *nɪ'ul'ul* (derived from **'ul** *increase*)
- indicate, point at:** [v·] *PF* vin., vtr. *vll*
- indication, sign, signal:** [sæ.'v] *PF* n. *sävll* (derived from **vll** *indicate, point at*)
- individuality (negative connotation), selfishness:** [ti.'ʔaw.po] *PF* n. *tɪ'awpo* (derived from **'awpo** *one individual*)
- infant, baby:** [pɾ.nɛn] *PF* n. *prnen*
- infinite, uncountable:** [kɛ.t̃suk.'ti.am] *PF* adj. *ketsuktiam* (derived from **ketsuk-** *not able to do* and **tiam** *count*)
- infix:** ['kɛm.li.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *kemli'uvi* (derived from **kemli'u** *verb*)
- informed guess, guess, hunch, intuition:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *'en*
- inherently enhance, fit, suit, complement:** [h·aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- initial location, beginning, starting position:** [sɟæ.ʔi.t̃sɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from **sngä'i** *start* and **tseng** *place*)
- injustice, unfairness:** [ti.kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* n. *tikemwiä* (derived from **kemwiä** *improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified*)
- insane, crazy:** [lɛk.'jɛ.ʔuŋ] *PF* adj. *lekye'ung* (derived from **keye'ung** *insanity*)
- insanity:** [kɛ.'jɛ.ʔuŋ] *PF* n. *keye'ung*
- insect:** ['hi.ʔaŋ] *PF* n. *hi'ang* (c.w. from **hi'i** *small* and **ioang** *animal*)
- insect, young of an animal, bird, fish:** ['li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*
- inside:** ['mi.fa] or [mi.'fa] *PF* n., adv. *mifa*
- inside, into:** ['nɛm.fa] *PF* adp. *nemfa-* (c.w. from **ne** *towards* and **mifa** *inside*)
- inspiration:** [slan.ti.'fɛ] *PF* n. *slantire* (c.w. from **slan** *support* and **tirea** *spirit*)
- inspire:** [slan.ti.'fɛ s·i] *PF* vin. *slantire si* (derived from **slantire** *inspiration*)
- inspire awe or respect, be impressive:** [ɾ·o.ʔ·a] *PF* vin. *ro'a*
- instance of protesting, protest:** [sæ.leɟm.'kɛm] *PF* n. *säleymkem* (derived from **leymkem**



*protest*)  
**instance, time, turn, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions:** [ˈa.lo] *PF* n. *alo*  
**instead of, rather than:** [tup˦] *PF* conj. *tup*  
**instruction, teaching:** [sæ.ˈnu.mɛ] *PF* n. *sänu-me* (derived from *nume* *learn*)  
**instructive, meaningful, something from which a lesson can be learned:** [ˈral.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ralngaʔ* (c.w. from *ral* *meaning* and *ngaʔ* *contain*)  
**insult, offence:** [zop.ˈlo] *PF* n. *zoplo*  
**intelligence:** [ti.ˈka.nu] *PF* n. *tikanu* (derived from *kanu* *smart*)  
**intelligence, understanding:** [ti.ˈtslam] *PF* n. *titslam* (derived from *tslam* *understand*)  
**intelligent, smart:** [ˈka.nu] *PF* adj. *kanu* *ofp*.  
**intelligently, in a smart way:** [ni.ˈka.nu] *PF* adv. *nikanu* (derived from *kanu* *smart*)  
**inter. marker for yes or no questions:** [ˈsrak(ɛ)] *PF* part. *srak(e)*  
**interfered with, modified, no longer in a natural state:** [ˈzæ.fi] *PF* adj. *zäfi*  
**intermediate level:** [ˈkʰam.ji] *PF* n. *kxamyi* (c.w. from *kxam* *middle* and *yì* *level*)  
**interpret (ii):** [ral.ˈp.ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *ralpeng* (c.w. from *ral* *meaning* and *peng* *tell*)  
**interpretation, translation:** [ti.ral.ˈpɛŋ] *PF* n. *tiralpeng* (derived from *ral* *meaning* and *peng* *tell*)  
**interrupt, throw out of harmonious balance:** [m.æ.ˈkʰu] *PF* vtr. *mäkxu* (derived from *kxu* *harm*)  
**into, inside:** [ˈnɛm.fa] *PF* adp. *nemfa-* (c.w. from *ne* *towards* and *mifa* *inside*)  
**intoxicating beverage, or "spirits":** [ˈswo.a] *PF* n. *swoa*

## J

**January:** [vo.spʰi.ˈʔaw] *PF* n. *vospxiʰaw* (c.w. from *vospxi* *month* and *ʰaw* *one*)  
**jealously, enviously:** [ni.ˈfmokʰ] *PF* adv. *nifmox* (derived from *fmokx* *jealousy*)  
**jealousy, envy:** [fmokʰ] *PF* n. *fmokx*  
**joint, hinge:** [til] *PF* n. *til*  
**joke, funny story:** [ˈhaŋ.vur] *PF* n. *hangvur* (c.w. from *hangham* *laugh* and *vur* *story*)  
**journey:** [ti.ˈsop˦] *PF* n. *tisop* (derived from *sop* *travel*)

**intricate (of things), fine, detailed, precise:** [hi.ˈno] *PF* adj. *hino*  
**intriguing, be interesting:** [ˈɛl.tur ti.tʰɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *eltur titxen si* (derived from *eltu-r* *brain (dative)* and *titxen* *awakeness*)  
**intrinsic character or nature, essence, constitution; basic nature of something resulting from the totality of its properties; often best translated as personality:** [ran] *PF* n. *ran*  
**introduce, present:** [mu.w.in.tʰu] *PF* vtr. *muwintxu* (derived from *wintxu* *show*)  
**intuition, guess, informed guess, hunch:** [ʔɛn] *PF* n. *ʔen*  
**intuitive, speculative:** [ɛ.ʔɛn] *PF* adj. *leʔen* (derived from *ʔen* *guess*) *nfp*.  
**investigate, explore:** [l.aŋ] *PF* vtr. *lang*  
**irregular, random:** [ˈrɛ.nul.kɛ] *PF* adj. *renulke* (derived from *renu* *pattern* and *luke* *wit-hout*)  
**is, be, am, are:** [l.u] *PF* vin., svin. *lu* (predicative copula, existential verb) (signifies possession with dative of possessor)  
**island:** [ˈspo.no] *PF* n. *spono*  
**isn't it?, right?:** [kɛ.ˈfjakʰ] *PF,Pr* part. *kefyak* (c.w. from *ke fya* *not the way* and *srak* *question marker*)  
**it (as intransitive subject), that:** [tsaw] *PF* dem., pn. *tsaw*  
**it (as object), that:** [tsat˦] *PF* pn. *tsat*  
**it (transitive subject), that:** [tsal] *PF* pn. *tsal*  
**itch:** [ˈfkʰ.a.k.ɛ] *PF* v. *fkxake*  
**its own, his own, her own:** [ˈsne.jæ] *PF* pn. *sneyä* (derived from *sno* *his self, her self, its self*)

**joyous, happy, peaceful, pleasant:** [ɛ.ˈfpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* *happiness, peace*) *nfp*.  
**July:** [vo.spʰi.ˈkin] *PF* n. *vospxikin* (c.w. from *vospxi* *month* and *kinä* *seven*)  
**jump:** [sp.æ] *PF* v. *spä*  
**June:** [vo.spʰi.ˈpuk˦] *PF* n. *vospxipuk* (c.w. from *vospxi* *month* and *pukap* *six*)  
**just a moment ago:** [pʰi.swaw.ˈam] *PF* adv. *px-iswawam* (c.w. from *swaw* *moment* and *-am*

*past*)

**justice, fairness:** [tɪm.ˈwi.æ] *PF* n. *tɪmwä* (derived from **muiä** *proper, fair, right, justified*)  
**justified, proper, fair, right:** [mu.ˈi.æ] *PF* adj. *muiä*

## K

**kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages), hand-sized:** [ˈswo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from **swoa** *intoxicating beverage* or “sprints” and **sey** *cup or bowl* minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)

**keen, enthusiastic:** [lɛ.ˈsoʔ.ha] *PF* adj. *leso’ha* (derived from **so’ha** *be enthusiastic about*) ofp.

**keep out, exclude, bar:** [ɛ.ˈk’an s-i] *PF* vin. *ekx-an si* (derived from **ekxan** *barricade, obstruction*)

**keep up with someone:** [l-a.ˈts-i] *LA* v. *latsi*

**kick, shove:** [p’·ɛk’] *PF* vtr. *pxek*

**kid:** [ʔɛ.vi] *PF* n. *’evi* (affectionate form of *’eveng* *child*)

**kill:** [tsp-aŋ] *PF* vtr. *tspanɡ*

**kind:** [ti.ˈstun.wi.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tɪtstunwinga’* (c.w. from **tɪtstunwi** *kindness* and **nga’** *contain*) nfp.

**kind of, more or less, somewhat, yes and no:** [sran.ˈkɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *srankehe* (c.w. from **sran** *yes* and **kehe** *no*)

**kind, thoughtful, considerate:** [ˈtstun.wi] *PF* adj. *tstunwi*

**kind, type:** [fnɛl] *PF* n. *fnel*

**kindness:** [ti.ˈtstun.wi] *PF* n. *tɪtstunwi* (derived from **tstunwi** *kind*)

**kiss:** [p·om] *PF* vtr. *pom*

**kiss:** [sæ.ˈpom] *PF* n. *säpom* (derived from **pom** *kiss*)

**knee:** [ki.ˈnam.til] *PF* n. *kinamtil* (c.w. from **kinam** *leg* and **til** *joint*)

**knife:** [tstal] *PF* n. *tstal*

**knife sheath:** [ˈtstal.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *tstalsena* (c.w. from **tstal** *knife* and **sähena** *carrier*)

**knot:** [fta] *PF* n. *fta*

**knot, make or tie a knot:** [fta s-i] *PF* vin. *fta si* (derived from **fta** *knot*)

**know:** [·o.ˈm·um] *PF* vtr. *omum* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)

**know (spiritual sense), see, see into, understand:** [ˈk·a.m·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *kame*

**knowledge:** [ti.ˈo.mum] *PF* n. *tɪomum* (derived from **omum** *know*)

## L

**lack:** [ti.ˈkɛ.lu] *PF* n. *tikelu* (derived from **ke** *not* and **lu** *be*)

**lack of notice, snubbing:** [ti.ˈjæk’] *PF* n. *tɪjækx* (derived from **yäx** *not notice, ignore, snub*)

**lack of notice, unawareness:** [tik.ˈtɛ.ri] *PF* n. *tiktseri* (derived from **tseri** *note, notice*)

**lacking sufficient energy, lethargic, lazy:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *ngong*

**lake:** [ʔo.ra] *PF* n. *’ora*

**lamp, glow, an instance of glowing; light source:** [sæ.ˈnr] *PF* n. *sänrr* (derived from **nrr** *glow*)

**land:** [at.ˈk’ɛ] *PF* n. *atxkxe*

**land (process of), alight:** [k].ˈw·o] *PF* vin. *kllwo* (c.w. from **kllte** *ground* and **wo** *reach for*)

**land, reach the ground:** [kl.ˈp·æ] *PF* vin. *kllpä* (c.w. from **kllte** *ground* and **pähem** *arrive*)

**language:** [ˈliʔ.fja] *PF* n. *li’fya* (c.w. from **li’u** *word* and **fya’o** *way*)

**language group, language users:** [ˈliʔ.fja.o.ˈloʔ] *PF* n. *li’fyaolo’* (c.w. from **li’fya** *language* and **olo’** *clan*)

**language users, language group:** [ˈliʔ.fja.o.ˈloʔ] *PF* n. *li’fyaolo’* (c.w. from **li’fya** *language* and **olo’** *clan*)

**large:** [a.ˈp’a] *PF* adj. *apxa* nfp.

**large gathering, conference:** [tsawl.ul.ˈt’a] *PF* n. *tsawhultxa* (c.w. from **tsawl** *big* and **ultxa** *meeting*)

**large part, majority, most:** [t’am.ˈp’ɪ] *PF* n. *txampxi* (derived from **txan** *much*)

- large pestle (grinding tool); meal-mashing pole:** [i.kutʰ] PF n. *ikut*
- large social kava bowl:** [swo.a.sej a.'j] PF n. *swoasey ayll* (c.w. from **swoasey kava bowl** (constructed from seed pods, used for drinking intoxicating beverages) and **yll communal**)
- last month:** [vo.sp'i.'am] PF n. *vospxi̯am* (derived from **vospxi̯ month**)
- last night:** [t'o.'nam] PF adv. *txonam* (derived from **txon night** and **ham previous**)
- last time:** [ha.'ma.lo] PF adv. *hamalo* (c.w. from **ham previous** and **alo time**)
- last week:** [kin.tr.am] PF n. *kintrram* (derived from **kintr week**)
- last weekend:** [mun.tr.am] PF n. *muntrram* (derived from **muntr weekend**)
- last, final:** [sjɛn] PF adj. *syen*
- last, ultimate, terminal:** [toɾ] PF adj. *tor* (derived from **toruk last shadow**)
- lastly:** [ni.'sjɛn] PF adv. *nisyen* (derived from **syen last**)
- late:** [hawŋ.kɾ] PF adv. *hawŋkrr* (c.w. from **hawŋ overabundance** and **krr time**)
- late:** [ɛ.'hawŋ.kɾ] PF adj. *lehawŋkrr* (derived from **hawŋkrr late**)
- late afternoon, evening (before twilight):** [kajm] PF n. *kaym*
- lately, currently:** [ni.'fkɾ] PF adv. *nɪfkrr* (derived from **fkrr this time**)
- later, after, afterwards:** [maw.kɾ] PF adv. *mawkrr* (c.w. from **maw after** and **krr time**)
- laugh:** [h.aŋ.h.am] PF vin. *hangham*
- launch, take off:** [ja.'w-o] PF vin. *yawo* (c.w. from **ya air** and **wo reach for**)
- lava, magma:** [t'ɛ.'k'um.pa.j] PF n. *txekxumpay* (derived from **txep fire** and **kxumpay viscous liquid**)
- lawlike:** [ɛ.ko.'ɾɛn] PF adj. *lekoren* (derived from **koren rule**)
- lawyer:** [pæŋ.'k'o.ju ɛ.ko.'ɾɛn] PF n. *pängkxoyu lekoren* (c.w. from **pängkxoyu chatter** and **lekoren lawlike**)
- lay (something) on the ground:** [k].t'ej.'k.aj] PF vtr. *kltxeykay* (c.w. from **kltte ground** and **txay lie flat**) transitive form of *kltxay*
- layer:** [frir] PF n. *frir*
- layered:** [ɛ.'frir] PF adj. *lefrir* (derived from **frir layer**)
- lazily, lethargically:** [ni.'ŋoŋ] PF adv. *nìngong* (derived from **ngong lazy**)
- laziness, lethargy:** [ti.'ŋoŋ] PF n. *tìngong* (derived from **ngong lazy**)
- lazy, lethargic, lacking sufficient energy:** [ŋoŋ] PF adj. *ngong*
- lead:** [ɛjkʰ] JC,PF vtr. *eyk*
- leader:** [ɛjk.tan] JC n. *eyktan* (derived from **eyk lead**)
- leader (typically temporary, of a small group like a hunting party):** [ɛjk.ju] PF n. *eykyu* (derived from **eyk lead**)
- leadership:** [ti.'ɛjk.tan] JC,PF n. *tìeyktan* (derived from **eyktan leader**)
- leaf:** [ɾikʰ] PF n. *rik*
- leaf green:** [ɾi.kɛ.an] PF adj. *rikean* (c.w. from **rik leaf** and **ean green**)
- leaf plate:** [jom.yo ɛ.'ɾikʰ] PF n. *yomyo lerik* (c.w. from **yomyo plate (for food)** and **lerik leafy**)
- leafy:** [ɛ.'ɾikʰ] PF adj. *lerik* (derived from **rik leaf**)
- lean:** [t'u.v.on] PF v. *tuvon*
- learn:** [n'u.m.ɛ] PF vin. *nume*
- least, minority, small part:** [him.'p'i] PF n. *hìmpxi̯*
- leather:** [flawkʰ] PF n. *flawkx*
- leave, abandon:** [t'.iŋ] PF vtr. *txìng*
- leave, depart:** [h.um] PF vin. *hum*
- ledge, shelf, level, step, rung :** [ji] PF n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- left (not right):** [ftæɾ] PF adj. *ftär*
- left side:** [ftæɾ.pa] PF n. *ftärpa* (c.w. from **ftär left** and **pa'o side**)
- leg:** [ki.'nam] PF n. *kinam*
- leggings (used in war):** [ɾa.'spuʔ] PF n. *raspu'*
- leisurely, unhurriedly:** [ni.'t'i.lu.kɛ] PF adv. *nìxiluke* (c.w. from **txi hurry** and **luke without**)
- lend:** [kæ.'sɾ.m] PF vtr. *käsɾìn* (derived from **sɾìn temporarily transfer from one to another**)
- length:** [ŋim.'pupʰ] PF n. *ngimpup* (derived from **ngim long** and **pup short**)
- lent or borrowed thing:** [sæ.'sɾim] PF n. *säsɾìn* (derived from **sɾìn temporarily transfer from**)

- one to another*)
- less:** [ni.'næn] *PF* adv. *nìnän* (derived from *nän* decrease)
- less and less, decreasingly:** [ni.'næn.æn] *PF* adv. *nìnänän* (derived from *nän* decrease)
- lesson:** [sæ.'num.vi] *PF* n. *sänumvi* (derived from *sänume* teaching)
- lest, so that not:** ['ftε.kε] *PF* conj. *fteke* (c.w. from *fte* so that and *ke* not) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- let go, release:** [l.o.'n-u] *PF* vtr. *lonu*
- let me think, hmm, let's see:** [fpi.'vil] *PF* intj. *fpiivil* (derived from *fpil* think and «iv» subjunctive infix)
- let's see, hmm, let me think:** [fpi.'vil] *PF* intj. *fpiivil* (derived from *fpil* think and «iv» subjunctive infix)
- lethargic, lacking sufficient energy, lazy:** [ŋoŋ] *PF* adj. *ngong*
- lethargically, lazily:** [ni.'ŋoŋ] *PF* adv. *nìngong* (derived from *ngong* lazy)
- lethargy, laziness:** [ti.'ŋoŋ] *PF* n. *tìngong* (derived from *ngong* lazy)
- letter (phonetic symbol):** [pam.'tɛl.vi] *PF* n. *pamrelvi* (derived from *pamrel* writing)
- level:** ['ʔεŋ.εŋ] *PF* adj. 'engeng
- level, shelf, ledge, step, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- lid, cover:** [lɛw] *PF* n. *lew*
- lie flat, be horizontal:** [t'.aj] *PF* vin. *txay*
- lie on the ground:** [kɫ.'t'.aj] *PF* vin. *klltxay* (c.w. from *kllte* ground and *txay* lie flat)
- life:** [ti.'tɛj] *PF* n. *tìrey* (derived from *rey* live)
- lift, pick up:** ['k'.ɛl.t.ɛk] *PF* vtr. *kxeltek*
- light:** [a.'tan] *JC* n. *atan*
- light (physical weight), lightweight:** [sjo] *PF* adj. *syo*
- light color:** ['nɛjm.pin] *PF* n. *neympin* (derived from *neyn* light, shade of white)
- light colors, shades of white:** [nɛjn] *PF* adj. *neyn*
- light meal, snack:** [tsjɛj] *PF* n. *tsyey*
- light wind, breeze:** [hu.'fwɛ.tsjip'] *PF* n. *hufwetsyip* (derived from *hufwe* wind)
- lightning (general term):** [rəwm] *PF* n. *rawm*
- lightweight, light (physical weight):** [sjo] *PF* adj. *syo*
- like a child, immaturely:** [ni.'ʔε.vɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nì'eveng* (derived from 'eveng child)
- like an adult, maturely:** [ni.'fjɛjn.tu] *PF* adv. *nìfyeyntu* (derived from *fyeyntu* adult)
- like it or not:** ['sun.kɛ.sun] *PF* adv. *sunkesun* (derived from *sunu* be likeable and *ke* not)
- like that, that way:** [tsa.'fja] *PF* adv. *tsafya* (c.w. from *tsa-* that and *fya'o* way)
- like the Na'vi, Na'vi-ly:** [ni.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adv. *nì-Na'vi* (derived from *Na'vi* the People)
- like this, this way:** [fi.'fja] *PF* adv. *fifya* (derived from *fya'o* path)
- like us, as we do (casual speech [na.j.'wɛŋ]):** [ni.aj.'wɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìayoeng* (derived from *ayoeng* us (inclusive))
- like, as:** [na] *PF* adp. *na-*
- like, as:** [p'ɛl] *PF* adp. *pxel-*
- likewise, too, also, as well:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìteng* (derived from *teng* same, equal)
- limit, edge, brink, border, end:** [t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txew*
- limp:** [tsk'awɪ] *PF* vin. *tskawɪ*
- lip:** [sɛj.ri] *JC* n. *seyri*
- liquid, water:** [pa.j] *PF* n. *pay*
- listen:** [t'ŋ 'mik.jun] *PF* vin. *tìng mikyun* (derived from *tìng* give and *mikyun* ear)
- listen to (intentionally):** [j.u.n.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *yune*
- lit. åooden writing stick.", pencil:** [pam.'rel.vul le.'rim] *PF* n. *pamrelvul lerin* (c.w. from *pamrelvul* pen, pencil and *lerin* wooden, of wood)
- lit. åriting stick."(short form of pamrelvul), pen, pencil:** ['tɛl.vul] *PF* n. *relvul*
- lit. åriting stick.", pen, pencil:** [pam.'rel.vul] n. *pamrelvul* (c.w. from *pamrel* writing and *vul* branch (of a tree))
- little (in size), small:** ['hi.'ʔi] *PF* adj. *hì'i*
- little conversation:** [ti.pæŋ.'k'o.tsjip'] *PF* n. *tìpängkxotsyip* (derived from *tìpängkxo* conversation)
- little daughter (term of endearment):** ['ʔi.tɛ.tsjip'] *PF* n. 'itetsyip (derived from 'ite daughter)
- little hunter:** [ta.ron.ju.tsjip'] *PF* n. *taronyut-syip* (derived from *taronyu* hunter)
- little I, little me:** ['wɛ.tsjip'] *PF* pn. *oetsyip* (derived from *oe* I)

- little loved one, darling:** [ˈjawn.tu.ʔsɿp] *PF* n. *yawntutsyìp* (derived from *yawntu* loved one)
- little me, little I:** [ˈwɛ.ʔsɿp] *PF* pn. *oetsyìp* (derived from *oe I*)
- little moment, second:** [ˈswaw.ʔsɿp] *PF* n. *swawtsyìp* (derived from *swaw* moment)
- little mommy (used for young girls):** [ˈsaʔ.nu.ʔsɿp] *PF* n. *sa'nutsyìp* (derived from *sa'nu* mommy)
- little queue:** [ˈtswin.ʔsɿp] *PF* n. *tswintsyìp* (derived from *tswin* queue)
- little you, you little:** [ˈŋa.ʔsɿp] *PF* pn. *ngatsyìp* (derived from *nga* you)
- live:** [ˈɛj] *PF* vin. *rey*
- live, dwell:** [ˈkɛl.ku ˈsɿ] *PF* vin. *kelku si* (derived from *kelku* home)
- living at one with nature, harmony:** [ˈmɛ.o.a.u.ni.a.ˈɛ.a] *PF* n. *meoauriaea*
- living thing, alive, living:** [ˈru.ˈsɛj] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey* live and «us» active participle infix)
- living, alive, living thing:** [ˈru.ˈsɛj] *PF* adj., n. *rusey* (c.w. from *rey* live and «us» active participle infix)
- logically, of course, following common sense:** [ˈni.ˈlun] *PF* adv. *nìlun*
- loincloth:** [ˈtɛwŋ] *PF* n. *tewng*
- long (physical length):** [ˈŋim] *PF* adj. *ngim*
- longer (time):** [ˈnul.ˈkɿ] *PF* adv. *nulkrr* (derived from *krr* time)
- look:** [ˈt.ŋ ˈna.ri] *PF* vin. *tìng nari* (derived from *tìng* give and *nari* eye)
- look after, take care of, be responsible for:** [ˈv.ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*
- look at:** [ˈn.m] *PF* vtr. *nìn*
- look for, seek, search:** [ˈfw.ɛw] *PF* vtr. *fwew*
- look, sight, appearance:** [ˈʔur] *PF* n. *'ur*
- loom:** [ˈʔɛw.ɾaŋ] *PF* n. *'ewrang*
- loose:** [um] *PF* adj. *um*
- loose?, how tight:** [pɛ.ˈk'in.um] *PF* inter. *pekxinum* (derived from *'ekxinum* tightness, looseness)
- loose?, how tight:** [ʔɛ.ˈk'i.num.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'ekxinumpe* (derived from *'ekxinum* tightness, looseness)
- loosely, weakly:** [ni.ˈmɛjp] *PF* adv. *nìmeyp* (derived from *meyp* weak)
- looseness, degree of tightness:** [ʔɛ.ˈk'i.num] *PF* n. *'ekxinum* (c.w. from *'ekxin* tight and *um* loose)
- lose:** [sn.ajt'] *PF* vtr. *snaytx*
- lose:** [h.an] *PF* vtr. *han*
- lose awareness of something, lose track:** [ˈt.a.t.ɛp] *PF* vtr. *tatep*
- lose oneself (spiritual sense):** [ʔ.i.a] *PF* vin. *'ia*
- lose track, lose awareness of something:** [ˈt.a.t.ɛp] *PF* vtr. *tatep*
- loser:** [ˈsnaj.tu] *PF* n. *snaytu* (derived from *snaytx* lose)
- loss:** [ti.ˈsnajt'] *PF* n. *tìsnaytx* (derived from *snaytx* lose)
- loss:** [ti.ˈhan] *PF* n. *tìhan* (derived from *han* lose)
- loss of face, humiliation, embarrassment:** [fwiŋ] *PF* n. *fwìng*
- loud:** [wok] *PF* adj. *wok*
- loudly:** [ni.ˈwok] *PF* adv. *nìwok* (derived from *wok* loud)
- love:** [ti.ˈjawn] *PF* n. *tìyawwn* (derived from *yawwn* beloved)
- love greatly, enjoy tremendously:** [t'a.ˈsu.nu] *PF* vin. *txasunu* (derived from *txan* much and *sunu* be likeable) nfp.
- loved one:** [ˈjaw.nɛ.tu] *PF* n. *yawwnetu* (derived from *yawwn* beloved)
- loved one:** [ˈjawn.tu] *PF* n. *yawntu* (derived from *yawwn* beloved)
- low:** [tim] *PF* adj. *tìm*
- low level:** [ˈtim.ji] *PF* n. *tìmyì* (c.w. from *tìm* low and *yì* level)
- luck, chance:** [ˈsjaj.vi] *PF* n. *syayvi* (derived from *syay* fate)
- luckily, happily:** [ˈnɛt.ɾip] *PF* adv. *netrìp*
- lung:** [ˈtso.pi] *PF* n. *tsopi*

## M

- (made from insect wings, goggles, carved from wood, etc):** [ˈrɛn.tɛn] *PF* n. *renten*
- magenta, violet, purple:** [ʔom.pin] *PF* n. *'om-pin* (derived from *'om* purple)
- magenta, violet, purple:** [ʔom] *PF* adj. *'om*

- magma, lava:** [t'ɛ.'k'um.pa.j] *PF* n. *txekxum-pay* (derived from *txep* fire and *kxumpay* viscous liquid)
- main, primary:** [t'in] *PF* adj. *txin*
- majority, most, large part:** [t'am.'p'i] *PF* n. *tx-ampxi* (derived from *txan* much)
- make an exception:** [ti.muŋ.'wɿ s-i] *PF* vin. *timumgwrr si* (derived from *timumgwrr* exception)
- make an informed guess:** [ʔɛn 's-i] *PF* vin. *'en si* (derived from *'en* guess)
- make clear:** [law 's-i] *PF* vin. *law si* (derived from *law* clear)
- make free of dirt, clean:** [la.ro s-i] *PF* vin. *laro si* (derived from *laro* clean)
- make impervious, seal:** [fj.ɛl] *PF* vtr. *fyel*
- make or tie a knot, knot:** [fta s-i] *PF* vin. *fta si* (derived from *fta* knot)
- make someone angry, anger:** [stɛj.'k-i] *PF* vtr. *steyki* (derived from *sti* be angry and *«eyk»* causative infix)
- make something fast, rush something:** [win 's-i] *PF* vin. *win si* (derived from *win* fast)
- make to sing (poetic), play music:** [ɛj.'kol] *PF* vtr. *reykol* (derived from *rol* sing and *«eyk»* causative infix)
- make, auxiliary verb, postpositional non-bound verb do:** [s-i] *PF* si deriving affix
- making an informed guess, acting on intuition:** [ni.'ʔɛn] *PF* adv. *ni'en* (derived from *'en* guess)
- male:** [fne.lan] *PF* n. *fnelan* (derived from *fnel* kind, type)
- male:** [lɛ.'fne.lan] *PF* adj. *lefnelan* (derived from *fnelan* male)
- male (person):** [tu.'tan] *PF* n. *tutan* (derived from *tute* person)
- male spouse, husband:** [mun.'t'a.tan] *PF* n. *muntxatan* (derived from *muntxatu* spouse)
- malicious, bad hearted:** [kawŋ.lan] *PF* adj. *kawnglan* (c.w. from *kawng* bad, evil and *txe'lan* heart)
- manily, many:** [ni.'p'aj] *PF* adv. *nìpxay* (derived from *pxay* many)
- manner, path, way:** [fja.'ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*
- many:** [p'aj] *PF* adj. *pxay* (used with singular or plural noun forms)
- many, manily:** [ni.'p'aj] *PF* adv. *nìpxay* (derived from *pxay* many)
- map:** [at'.k'ɛ.ɛl] *PF* n. *atxkxerel* (c.w. from *atxkxe* land and *rel* picture)
- March:** [vo.'sp'ɛj] *PF* n. *vospxey* (c.w. from *vospxì* month and *pxey* three)
- marriage, mating:** [ti.mun.'t'a] *PF* n. *timumntxa* (derived from *muntxa* mated)
- married, mated:** [mun.'t'a] *PF* adj. *muntxa*
- marry, mate (with someone):** [mun.'t'a 's-i] *PF* vin. *muntxa si* (derived from *muntxa* mated)
- master:** [tsul.'fæ 's-i] *PF* vin. *tsulfä si* (derived from *tsulfä* mastery)
- master of an art, craft, or skill, expert:** [tsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfätu* (derived from *tsulfä* mastery)
- mastery:** [tsul.'fæ] *PF* n. *tsulfä*
- mate (with someone), marry:** [mun.'t'a 's-i] *PF* vin. *muntxa si* (derived from *muntxa* mated)
- mated, married:** [mun.'t'a] *PF* adj. *muntxa*
- materialize, appear, come into view:** [sɛ.ɛɛ] *PF* vin. *srer*
- mating, marriage:** [ti.mun.'t'a] *PF* n. *timumntxa* (derived from *muntxa* mated)
- matter (subject):** [t'ɛ.lɛ] *PF* n. *txele*
- matter, be of importance:** [tsɛ.an.t'ɛn] *PF* vin. *tsranten*
- mature, ripe, adult:** [fjɛjn] *PF* adj. *fyeyn*
- maturely, like an adult:** [ni.'fjɛjn.tu] *PF* adv. *nìfyeyntu* (derived from *fyeyntu* adult)
- maturity, ripeness, full fruition:** [ti.'fjɛjn] *PF* n. *tifyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn* ripe, mature)
- maximally:** [t'an.'t'ɛw.va.j] *PF* adv. *txantxewway* (derived from *txantxew* maximum)
- maximum:** [t'an.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *txantxew* (c.w. from *txan* much and *txew* limit, border, end)
- May:** [vo.sp'i.'mɿ] *PF* n. *vospximrr* (c.w. from *vospxì* month and *mrr* five)
- may, be possible:** [ts.un.sl.u] *PF* vin. *tsunslu* (c.w. from *tsun* be able and *slu* become)
- maybe, perhaps:** [k'awm] *PF* adv. *kxawm*
- me, I:** [o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *oe*
- meaning:** [ɾal] *PF* n. *ral*
- meaning, importance, significance:** [wa.'wɛ] *PF* n. *wawe*
- meaningful, instructive, something from which a lesson can be learned:** [ɾal.ŋa.ʔ] *PF* adj. *ralnga'* (c.w. from *ral* meaning and *nga'* contain)
- meaningfully, significantly:** [ni.wa.'wɛ] *PF* adv. *nìwawe* (derived from *wawe* meaning,

- significance*)
- meat:** [tsɲan] *PF* n. *tsngan*
- medicine:** [ʔum.tsa] *PF* n. *'umtsa*
- mediocre, so-so:** [kɛ.'sran] *PF* adj. *kesran* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **sran** *yes*) (The derivation of this word is not entirely clear. It may have originally been *kesrankekehe*, literally, 'not yes, not no,' in reference to whether a certain action was performed well or not, and over time it became shortened to just *kesran*, its use expanding to include anything only mediocre in quality.)
- meet by chance (ii), encounter:** [ul.'t'a.r-un] *PF* vtr. *ultxarun* (c.w. from **ultxa** *meeting* and **run** *find*)
- meet with someone intentionally (use hu with):** [ul.'t'a 's:i] *PF* vin. *ultxa si* (derived from **ultxa** *meeting*)
- meeting:** [ul.'t'a] *PF* n. *ultxa*
- meeting participant:** [ul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *ultxatu* (derived from **ultxa** *meeting*)
- melody:** [lawɛ] *PF* n. *lawr*
- member:** [ha.'p'i.tu] *PF* n. *hapxìtu* (derived from **hapxì** *part*)
- member of a class, classmate:** [nu.mul.'t'a.tu] *PF* n. *numultxatu* (derived from **numultxa** *class (for instruction)*)
- merge, become one with:** ['n.a.w.aŋ] *PF* vin. *nawang*
- mess up, foul, do wrong:** [ti.'k'ɛj 's:i] *PF* vin. *tikxey si* (derived from **tikxey** *incorrectness*)
- message:** [ʔu.'p'a.rɛ] *PF* n. *'upxare*
- messy, chaotic, disorganized, in shambles:** ['vɛl.ke] *PF* adj. *velke* (c.w. from **ve'o** *order, organization* and **luke** *without*)
- metal:** [fɲapʔ] *PF* n. *fngap*
- metallic:** [lɛ.'fɲapʔ] *PF* adj. *lefngap* (derived from **fngap** *metal*)
- mid-day, noon:** ['k'am.tɪ] *PF* n. *kxamtrr* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **trr** *day*)
- middle, midpoint:** [k'am] *PF* n. *kxam*
- midnight:** ['k'am.t'on] *PF* n. *kxamtson* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **txon** *night*)
- midpoint, middle:** [k'am] *PF* n. *kxam*
- mighty:** [fkɛw] *PF* adj. *fkew*
- mild, gentle, tender (people or things):** [flɪ] *PF* adj. *flrr*
- mild, moderate, comfortable:** ['tsja.fɛ] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*
- military clan, squad, battle party:** ['wɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from **wem** *fight* and **pongu** *group*)
- milk:** ['o.kupʔ] *PF* n. *okup*
- mind:** ['ron.sɛm] *PF* n. *ronsem*
- minimally:** [him.'t'ɛw.vaj] *PF* adv. *hìmtxewway* (derived from **hìmtxew** *minimum*)
- minimum:** [him.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *hìmtxew* (c.w. from **him** *small* and **txew** *limit*)
- minor ailment:** [sæ.'sp'in.tsjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *säspxint-syìp* (derived from **säspxin** *illness*)
- minor wound, cut, bruise:** ['sk'ir.tsjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *skxirtsyìp* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)
- minority, least, small part:** [him.'p'i] *PF* n. *hìmpxì*
- miracle:** [pa.'rul] *PF* n. *parul*
- miraculous:** [pa.'rul.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *parulnga'* (derived from **parul** *miracle*) nfp.
- mischievous:** ['sti.wi] *PF* n. *stiwì*
- mischievous:** ['sti.wi] *PF* n. *stiwì*
- mischievous:** ['sti.wi.si.ju] *PF* n. *stiwisiyu* (derived from **stiwì** *mischievous*)
- mischievous:** ['sti.wi.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *stiwinga'* (c.w. from **stiwì** *mischievous* and **nga'** *contain*)
- missed (as an absent person who is longed for), missing:** [lom] *PF* adj. *lom*
- missed person:** ['lom.tu] *PF* n. *lomtu* (derived from **lom** *missing, missed*)
- missing, missed (as an absent person who is longed for):** [lom] *PF* adj. *lom*
- mist, fog, steam:** [ja.pa.j] *PF* n. *yapay* (c.w. from **ya** *air* and **pay** *water*)
- mistake, error:** ['k'ɛ.jɛj] *PF* n. *kxeyey*
- mistakeness, incorrectness:** [ti.'k'ɛj] *PF* n. *tikxey* (derived from **kxeyey** *mistake*)
- misty, foggy:** [lɛ.'ja.pa.j] *PF* adj. *leyapay* (derived from **yapay** *fog*)
- model, represent, exemplify (ii):** ['k'ɛ.n.oŋ] or ['kɛ.n.oŋ] *PF* vin. *kenong* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **nong** *follow*)
- moderate, mild, comfortable:** ['tsja.fɛ] *PF* adj. *tsyafe*
- modification, change (instance of), edit:** [sæ.'la.tɛm] *PF* n. *sálatem* (derived from **la-tem** *change*)
- modified, interfered with, no longer in a natural state:** ['zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *zäfi*
- moist vegetation, pleasant smell of nearby running water, rain:** [so.'sul] *PF* adj. *sosul*

- moist, humid, damp:** [paj.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *paynga'* (derived from **pay** *water* and **nga'** *contain*)
- moment:** [swaw] *PF* n. *swaw*
- mommy, mum:** [saʔ.nu] *PF* n. *sa'nu* (affectionate form of **sa'nok** *mother*)
- Monday:** [tʃ.mu.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrmuve* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **muve** *second*)
- month:** [vo.'sp'i] *PF* n. *vospxi* (derived from **vosipxi** *twelfth* and **zisita** *of a year*)
- moon:** [o.'a.rɛ] *PF* n. *oare*
- more:** [ni.'ʔul] *PF* adv. *ni'ul*
- more and more, increasingly:** [ni.'ʔul.ʔul] *PF* adv. *ni'ul'ul* (derived from **'ul** *increase*)
- more or less, somewhat, yes and no, kind of:** [sran.'kɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *srankehe* (c.w. from **sran** *yes* and **kehe** *no*)
- morning:** [rɛ.won] *PF* n. *rewon*
- moron, idiot:** [sk'awn] *PF* n. *skxawng*
- moss:** [pʃ.w] *PrF* n. *prrwll* (c.w. from **prn** *en* *baby* and **'ewll** *plant*)
- most, majority, large part:** [t'am.'p'i] *PF* n. *txampxi* (derived from **txan** *much*)
- mother:** [saʔ.nokʔ] *PF* n. *sa'nok* (from **sa'atenuk** *C*)
- mother loom, giant loom:** [sa.'ʔɛw.rɔŋ] *PF* n. *sa'ewrang* (derived from **sa'nok** *mother* and **'ewrang** *loom*)
- mountain:** [ram] *PF* n. *ram*
- mouth:** [k'a] *PF* n. *kxa*
- move:** [ʔ.æ.r.ɪpʔ] *PF* vtr. *'ariɪp*
- move on, get over, accept some fact, reconcile oneself:** [w.a.'l.ɛw] *PF* vin. *walew*
- move, shift position:** [r-ikʔ] *PF* vin. *rikx*
- movie, film, video:** [rɛl a.ru.'sɪkx] *PF* n. *relarusikx* (c.w. from **rel** *picture* and **rikx** *move*)
- much:** [t'an] *PF* adj. *txan*
- much (abstract), very:** [ni.'t'an] *PF* adv. *niɪtxan* (derived from **txan** *much*)
- mud:** [ŋo.a] *PF* n. *ngo*
- multicolored, colorful, variegated:** [p'aj.o.pɪn] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from **pxay** *many* and **'opin** *color*)
- mum, mommy:** [saʔ.nu] *PF* n. *sa'nu* (affectionate form of **sa'nok** *mother*)
- muscle:** [tsŋɛm] *PF* n. *tsngem*
- muscular:** [tsaw.'sŋɛm] *PF* adj. *tsawsngem* (derived from **tsawl** *big* and **tsngem** *muscle*)
- mushroom, fungus:** [sp'am] *PF* n. *spxam*
- music:** [pam.tɛ.o] *PF* n. *pamtseo* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **tseo** *art*)
- music creator, composer:** [pam.tɛ.o.'ŋop.ju] *PF* n. *pamtseongopyu* (c.w. from **pamtseo** *music* and **ngopyu** *creator*) eg. James Horner
- musical instrument (generic term):** [ʔo.'t'aŋ] *PF* n. *'otxang*
- musician:** [pam.tɛ.o.tu] *PF* n. *pamtseotu* (derived from **pamtseo** *music*)
- must:** [z.ɛ.n.ɛ] *PF* vim. *zene*
- must not (ii):** [z.ɛŋ.kɛ] *PF* vim. *zenke* (c.w. from **zene** *must* and **ke** *not*)
- my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret), sorry:** [ŋaj.'t'o.a] *PF* intj. *ngaytxoa* (c.w. from **ngeyā** *your* and **txoa** *forgiveness*)
- mysterious, puzzling, enigmatic:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)
- mysteriously, in a puzzling fashion:** [niŋ.jɛn] *PF* adv. *ningyen* (derived from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery*)
- mystery, riddle, enigma, conundrum:** [iŋ.jɛn.tsim] *PF* n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from **ingyen** *feeling of mystery* and **tsim** *source*)

## N

- Na'vi-ly, like the Na'vi:** [ni.'naʔ.vi] *PF* adv. *ni-Na'vi* (derived from **Na'vi** *the People*)
- nail, claw:** [tsin] *PF* n. *tsin*
- naked, without clothing:** [luk.'pɛn] *PF* adj. *lukpen* (c.w. from **luke** *without* and **pen** *clothing (plural)*)
- name:** [tst'o] *PF* n. *tstxo*
- nap:** [haw.tɕjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *hawtsyɪp* (derived from **hahaw** *sleep*)
- narrative poem, story poem:** [vur.waj] *PF* n. *vurway* (c.w. from **vur** *story* and **way** *song*)
- narrow:** [snɛpʔ] *PF* adj. *sneɪp*
- natural (something in its original, wild, unmodified, untampered-with natural state):** [jɪ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- naturally, without tampering with or changing the nature:** [ni.'jɪ] *PF* adv. *niyrr* (derived from **yrr** *natural*)



- navel:** [ŋɛpʰ] *PF* n. *ngep*
- near-master:** [tsul.fæ.tu.'naj] *PF* n. *tsulfätunay* (derived from **tsulfätu** *master*)
- nearby, at close range:** [a.'sim] *PF* adv. *asim* (derived from **sim** *near, be near*)
- nebula:** [pi.'wop'.tsjip] *PF* n. *pìwopxtsyìp* (derived from **pìwopx** *cloud*) lit.: 'little cloud'
- necessarily:** [ni.'zɛn] *PF* adv. *nìzen* (derived from **zene** *must*)
- necessary:** [lɛ.'kin] *PF* adj. *lekin* (derived from **kin** *need*)
- neck:** [pɛwn] *PF* n. *pɛwn*
- nectar:** [tsmi] *PF* n. *tsmi*
- nectar lantern, bladder lantern:** [tsmi.snɾ] *PF* n. *tsmisnrr* (c.w. from **tsmi** *nectar* and **nrr** *glow*)
- need:** [k.in] *PF* vtr. *kin*
- need:** [ti.'kin] *PF* n. *tikin* (derived from **kin** *need*)
- needless to say, of course:** [kɛ.zɛm.pl.'t'ɛ] *PF* adv. *kezemplltxe* (contraction of **ke+zene+piwlltxe**)
- nest; protected area serving as the home of Pandoran fauna:** [tsrul] *PF* n. *tsrul*
- net, web:** [hæn] *PF* n. *hän*
- neural queue:** [ku.ru] *PF* n. *kuru*
- never:** [kaw.kr] *PF* adv. *kawkr* (c.w. from **ke** 'aw *not one* and **krr** *time*)
- never-ending (in a temporal sense), endless:** [tiʔ.'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *tì'iluke* (c.w. from **tì'í'a** *ending, conclusion* and **luke** *without*)
- never-endingly, forever:** [nit.'ʔi.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nìt'iluke* (c.w. from **tì'í'a** *ending, conclusion* and **luke** *without*)
- nevertheless, even so:** [tsal.su.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *tsalsungay*
- new:** [mipʰ] *PF* adj. *mip*
- newcomer, someone who has just arrived on the scene:** [zi.'ma.'ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *zìma'uyu*
- news, something to report:** [fɪnawn] *PF* n. *fɪnawn*
- next:** [haj] *PF* adj. *hay*
- next:** [ni.'haj] *PF* adv. *nìhay* (derived from **hay** *next*)
- next month:** [vo.sp'i.'aj] *PF* n. *vospxiay* (derived from **vospxi** *month*)
- next time:** [ha.'ja.lo] *PF* adv. *hayalo* (c.w. from **hay** *next* and **alo** *time*)
- next week:** ['kin.tɾ.aj] *PF* n. *kintrray* (derived from **kintr** *week*)
- next weekend:** ['mun.tɾ.aj] *PF* n. *muntrray* (derived from **muntr** *weekend*)
- next year:** ['zi.sit.aj] *PF* n. *zìsitay* (derived from **zìsit** *year*)
- night:** [t'on] *PF* n. *txon*
- night-fall, sunset, dusk, gloaming:** [t'on.'ʔon] *PF,PFrr* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from **txon** *night* and 'ong *unfold*)
- no:** ['kɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *kehe*
- no (before a noun):** ['kɛ.a] *PF* adj. *kea*
- no action or activity:** ['kɛ.kɛm] *PF* pn., adv. *ke-kem* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **kem** *activity*)
- no longer in a natural state, modified, interfered with:** ['zæ.fi] *PF* adj. *zäfi*
- no matter what, no matter, whatever:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **tsranten** *Matter, be of importance*)
- no matter, no matter what, whatever:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **tsranten** *Matter, be of importance*)
- no way! (vulgar), screw that!:** [p'a.sikʰ] *PF* intj. *pxasik*
- no-one:** ['kaw.tu] *PF* pn. *kawtu* (c.w. from **ke** 'aw *not one* and **tute** *person*)
- noble, great:** [nawm] *PF* adj. *nawm*
- noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate, unexpected or startling:** [hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from **hawng** *overabundance* and **pam** *sound*)
- noise. ugly or unpleasant sound, screech:** [væ.pam] *PF* n. *väpam* (derived from **vä** *unpleasant to the senses* and **pam** *sound*)
- noisily:** [ni.'hawm.pam] *PF* adv. *nìhawmpam* (derived from **hawmpam** *noise*)
- noisome, unpleasant to the senses:** [væʔ] *PF* adj. *vä'*
- noisy:** [lɛ.'hawm.pam] *PF* adj. *lehawmpam* (derived from **hawmpam** *noise*)
- noon, mid-day:** ['k'am.tɾ] *PF* n. *kxamtrr* (c.w. from **kxam** *middle* and **trr** *day*)
- nose:** ['on.tu] *JC* n. *ontu*
- nose ring:** ['on.tsaj] *PF* n. *ontsang* (c.w. from **ontu** *nose* and **tsang** *piercing*)
- not:** [kɛ] *PF* adv. *ke*
- not a bit (used with ke; see ke kaw'it not...at all in phrases), not at all:** [kaw.'ʔitʰ] *PF* adv. *kaw'it* (c.w. from **ke** 'aw *not one* and 'it *bit*)

not achieving the desired or expected end, failingly, falteringly, in vain, fruitlessly: [ni.'nu] *PF* adv. *ninu* (derived from *nui* fail, falter)

not at all, not a bit (used with *ke*; see *ke kaw'it* not...at all in phrases): [kaw.'ʔitʰ] *PF* adv. *kaw'it* (c.w. from *ke 'aw* not one and 'it bit)

not derived from another source, original, unique: [lɛ.'tsim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from *tsim* source)

not hollow, solid: [vawtʰ] *PF* adj. *vawt*

not many, few: [ni.'hol] *PF* adv. *nìhol* (derived from *hol* few)

not necessarily: [kɛn.'zɛn] *PF* adv. *kenzen* (c.w. from *ke* not and *nizen* necessarily)

not notice, ignore, snub: [j.ækʰ] *PF* vtr. *yäxk*

not obtain expected or desired result, fail, falter, go astray: [n.u.i] *PF* vin. *nui*

not only: [kɛn.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *ken'aw* (c.w. from *ke* not and *n'aw* only)

not physical), strong (emotionally, spiritual-ly, confident: [sɛj.'k'ɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*

not right, incorrect, wrong: [kɛ.'jawɪ] *PF* adj. *keyawr* (c.w. from *ke* not and *eyawr* correct)

not solid, hollow: [mo.mɛkʰ] *PF* adj. *momek*

## O

“on top of things”, organized: [vɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *venga'* (c.w. from *ve'o* order, organization and *nga'* contain)

O (vocative marker): [ma] *PF* part. *ma*

obey, heed: [l.ɛkʰ] *PF* vtr. *lek*

obfuscation, cover up: [tɪ.'wan] *PF* n. *tiwan* (derived from *wan* hide)

object, thing (physical or tangible): [zum] *PF* n. *zum*

obligation, duty, imposed requirement: [tson] *PF* n. *tson*

obstruction, barricade: [ɛ.'k'an] *PF* n. *ekxan*

occupation, primary role in society: [t'in.tɪn] *PF* n. *txintin* (c.w. from *txin* main and *tin* activity that keeps one busy)

occupy a space, be at: [t.okʰ] *PF* vtr. *tok*

occur to one, pop into one's mind: [v.in.k.apʰ] *PF* vtr. *vingkap*

occur, happen: [l.ɛn] *PF* vin. *len*

not without bounds, having a limit, finite: [t'ɛw.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txewnga'* (c.w. from *txew* limit and *nga'* contain)

note, notice: [ts.ɛ.ɪ.i] *PF* vtr. *tseri*

nothing: [kɛ.ʔu] *PF* pn. *ke'u* (c.w. from *ke* not and 'u thing)

notice, awareness: [tɪ.'tsɛ.ɪ] *PF* n. *titseri* (derived from *tseri* note, notice)

notice, note: [ts.ɛ.ɪ.i] *PF* vtr. *tseri*

noun: [ts't'o.l.ʔu] *PF* n. *tstxoli'u* (c.w. from *tstxo* name and *li'u* word)

noun phrase (phrase whose pivotal or central word is a noun): [ts't'o.liʔ.u.kiŋ.vi] *PF* n. *tstxoli'ukingvi* (c.w. from *tstxoli'u* noun and *king* thread)

nourish, provide nourishment: [li.'swa s.i] *PF* vin. *liswa si* (derived from *liswa* nourishment)

nourishment: [li.'swa] *PF* n. *liswa*

November: [vo.sp'i.vo.'pej] *PF* n. *vospxivopey* (c.w. from *vospxi* month and *vopey* eleven)

now: [sɛtʰ] *PF* adv. *set*

nowhere: [kaw.tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *kawtseng* (c.w. from *ke 'aw* not one and *tseng* place)

number: [hol.'p'aj] *PF* n. *holpxay* (c.w. from *hol* few and *pxay* many)

ocean, sea: [t'am.'pa] *PF* n. *txampay* (c.w. from *txan* much and *pay* water)

October: [vo.sp'i.vo.'mun] *PF* n. *vospxivomun* (c.w. from *vospxi* month and *vomun* ten)

odd, be curious, strange, unexpected: [h.ɛkʰ] *PF* vin. *hek*

oddly, strangely: [ni.'hɛkʰ] *PF* adv. *nìhek* (derived from *hek* be curious, odd) (sentence, not manner, adverbial)

of a small group like a hunting party), leader (typically temporary: [ɛjk.ju] *PF* n. *eykyu* (derived from *eyk* lead)

of course, logically, following common sense: [ni.'lun] *PF* adv. *nilun*

of course, needless to say: [kɛ.zɛm.p].t'ɛ] *PF* adv. *kezemplltxe* (contraction of *ke+zene+pivlltxe*)

of stone, stony: [lɛ.'tsk'ɛ] *PF* adj. *letskxe* (derived from *tskxe* rock, stone)

- of wood, wooden:** [lɛ.'tɪm] *PF* adj. *lerin* (derived from *rɪn* *wood*)
- offence, insult:** [zop.'lo] *PF* n. *zoplo*
- offer:** ['st'ɛ.nu] *PF* n. *stxenu* (c.w. from *stxeli* *gift* and *lonu* *release*)
- offer:** ['st'ɛ.nu.tɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *stxenutɪŋ* (derived from *stxenu* *offer*, n.)
- often:** [p'ɪm] *PF* adv. *pxim*
- often found, common:** [lɛ.'p'ɪm.run] *PF* adj. *lepximrun* (derived from *pxim* *often* and *run* *find*)
- OK, that will suffice, that will do:** [t.am] *PF* vin., intj. *tam*
- old (opposite of mip):** [lal] *PF* adj. *lal* nfp.
- old man:** ['ko.ak.tan] *PF* n. *koaktan* (derived from *koak* *old, aged*)
- old person:** ['ko.ak.tu] *PF* n. *koaktu* (derived from *koak* *old, aged*)
- old woman:** ['ko.ak.tɛ] *PF* n. *koakte* (derived from *koak* *old, aged*)
- old, aged (for living things):** ['ko.akʔ] *PF* adj. *koak*
- old, former:** ['spu.win] *PF* adj. *spuwin* nfp.
- omen, sign:** [a.'u.ŋi.a] *PF* n. *aungia*
- on a daily basis, regularly:** [ni.'tɪ.tɪ] *PF* adv. *nitrtrtr* (derived from *trr* *day*)
- on one's own, alone, by one's self; lonely:** [lɛ.'ʔaw.tu] *PF* adj. *le'awtu* (c.w. from *'aw* *one* and *tute* *person*)
- on the contrary, conversely:** [ni.'wæ] *PF* adv. *nɪwä*
- on the opposite side, opposite:** ['fɛw.tu.sokʔ] *PF* adj. *fewtusok* (derived from *few-* *across*)(In casual speech, *fewtsok* (*few.t̥sok*))
- on the same level, equally:** [ni.'ʔɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nɪ'eng* (derived from *'engeng* *level*)
- on, in:** [mɪ] *PF* adp. *mɪ+*
- on, onto:** [sɪn] *PF* adp. *sɪn-*
- once:** [ʔaw.lo] *PF* adv. *'awlo*
- once (in the past):** [ʔaw.'li.ɛ] *PF* adv. *'awlie*
- one:** [ʔaw] *PF* num. *'aw*
- one individual:** [ʔaw.po] *PF* pn. *'awpo*
- one of a number of repeated or recurring actions, time, turn, instance:** ['a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*
- one step down from leader, deputy, general:** [ɛjk.ta.'na.j] *JC,PF* n. *eyktanay* (derived from *eyktan* *leader*)
- one third, third:** [pan] *PF* n. *pan*
- One who is patient:** [ma.'wej.pej.ju] *PF* n. *maweypeyyu* (derived from *maweypey* *be patient*)
- one with authority over another, commander:** ['k'ɪm.ju] *PF* n. *kxɪmyu* (derived from *kxɪm* *command, order, assign tasks*)
- one, they (singular usage) (unspecified agent):** [fko] *PF* pn. *fko*
- only:** [ni.'ʔaw] *PF* adv. *nɪ'aw* (derived from *'aw* *one*)
- only:** [lɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *le'aw*
- onto, on:** [sɪn] *PF* adp. *sɪn-*
- oops!:** [ʔæʔ] *PF* intj. *'ä'*
- open:** [pi.'akʔ s:i] *PF* vin. *piak si* (derived from *piak* *open*)
- open or borderless area, space:** [ŋipʔ] *PF* n. *ngip*
- open terrain, field, plain:** ['t'a.jo] *PF* n. *txayo*
- open, clear (for cloudless skies):** [pi.'akʔ] *PF* adj. *piak*
- opponent:** ['wæ.tu] *PF* n. *wätu* (derived from *wä-* *against*)
- opportunistically, in the right season:** [nik.'mar] *PF* adv. *nikmar* (derived from *kɪmar* *in season*)
- opportunity, chance:** [sk'om] *PF* n. *skxom*
- opposite, on the opposite side:** ['fɛw.tu.sokʔ] *PF* adj. *fewtusok* (derived from *few-* *across*)(In casual speech, *fewtsok* (*few.t̥sok*))
- optimally, best:** [ni.'swɛj] *PF* adv. *nɪswey* (derived from *swɛy* *best*)
- or:** [fu] *PF* conj. *fu*
- or "spirits", intoxicating beverage:** ['swo.a] *PF* n. *swoa*
- or ceremonial apparel (item of), adornment:** [i.'o.i] *PF* n. *iöi*
- or else, if not, otherwise:** ['t'o.ke.fjaw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from *txo-ke-fya'o-'aw* *if not one path*)
- or get drunk, be:** ['t.o.u] *PF* vin. *rou* (*example use: rou fa pxir*)
- or group of avatars, clan:** [u.nil.ti.'ran.tok'.o.loʔ] *PF* n. *uniltirantokxolo'* (c.w. from *uniltiran-tokx* *avatar, dreamwalker body* and *olo'* *clan*)
- or in the role of, something as, in the capacity of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- or metaphorically: having no value, empty:** [mɛkʔ] *PF* adj. *mek*

**or not:** [fu.'kɛ] *PF* conj. *fuke* (c.w. from **fu** *or* and **ke** *not*)

**or off of a floating mountain (countable), an individual tall, thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff:** [sɛ.'ʔajl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*

**or skill, master of an art, craft, expert:** [ʔsul.'fæ.tu] *PF* n. *tsulfātu* (derived from **tsulfä** *mastery*)

**or, whether:** [ft'ɛj] *PF* conj. *ftxey*

**orange (“fire tun”):** [t'ɛp.tun] *PF* adj. *txeptun* (c.w. from **txep** *fire* and **tun** *red, orange*)

**orange, red:** [tʊm.pɪn] *PF* n. *tumpin* (c.w. from **tun** *red, orange* and **'opin** *color*)

**orange, red:** [tun] *PF* adj. *tun*

**orate, give speech:** [ft'·u.'li.ʔu] *PF* vin. *ftxuli'u* (c.w. from **täftxu** *weave* and **li'u** *word*)

**oration, speech:** [sæ.ft'u.'li.ʔu] *PF* n. *säftxuli'u* (derived from **ftxuli'u** *orate, give speech*)

**orator, (public) speaker:** [ft'u.'li.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *ftxuli'uyu* (derived from **ftxuli'u** *orate, give speech*)

**order (as opposed to disorder or chaos), organization:** [vɛ.ʔo] *PF* n. *ve'o*

**order, command, assign a task:** [k'·im] *PF* vtr. *kxim*

**ordering, commanding, assigning tasks:** [ti.k'im] *PF* n. *tikxim* (derived from **kxim** *command, order, assign tasks*)

**ordinary:** [lɛ.'tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adj. *letrtrtr* (derived from **tr** *day*)

**organization, order (as opposed to disorder or chaos):** [vɛ.ʔo] *PF* n. *ve'o*

**organize, put in order:** [vɛ.zɛj.'ko] *PF* vtr. *ve-zeyko* (derived from **vezo** *be in order*)

## P

**(piece of) information:** [sæ.'o.mum] *PF* n. *säomum* (derived from **omum** *know*)

**(public) speaker, orator:** [ft'u.'li.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *ftxuli'uyu* (derived from **ftxuli'u** *orate, give speech*)

**a piercing:** [ʔsaŋ] *PF* n. *tsang*

**a possession, something acquired, an acquisition:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *säkanom* (derived from **kanom** *acquire*)

**pain:** [ti.'sɾaw] *PF* n. *tisraw* (derived from **sraw** *painful*)

**organized, “on top of things”:** [vɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *venga'* (c.w. from **ve'o** *order, organization* and **nga'** *contain*)

**original, existing at or from the start, first in a series:** [lɛ.'sɲæ.ʔi] *PF* adj. *lesngä'i* (derived from **sngä'i** *begin*)

**original, unique, not derived from another source:** [lɛ.'ʔsim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from **tsim** *source*)

**originally, at first:** [ni.'sɲæ.ʔi] *PF* adv. *nìsngä'i* (derived from **sngä'i** *begin*)

**originally, in an original way, with originality:** [ni.'ʔsim] *PF* adv. *nìtsim* (derived from **tsim** *source*)

**other one person or thing:** [la.po] *PF* pn. *lapo* (c.w. from **lahe** *other, else* and **po** *he, she*)

**other, else:** [la.hɛ] *PF* adj. *lahe*

**otherwise, if not, or else:** [t'o.kɛ.fjəw] *PF* conj. *txokefyaw* (c.w. from **txo-ke-fya'o-'aw** *if not one path*)

**out of, from inside:** [ʔtʊm.fə] *PF* adp. *ftumfa-* (derived from **mifa** *inside*)

**out there:** [kæ.'sa.ʔsɛŋ] *PF* adv. *käsatseng* (c.w. from **kä** *go* and **tseng** *place*)

**outside:** [wɾ.pə] *PF* n., adv. *wrrpa*

**oval, ring, closed shape roughly circular:** [ko.ʔon] *PF* n. *ko'on* (derived from **koum** *rounded, curved* and **'on** *shape*)

**over, above:** [i.o] *PF* adp. *io-*

**overabundance:** [hawŋ] *PF* n. *hawng*

**overcast (for cloudy skies), closed, shut:** [ʔstu] *PF* adj. *tstu*

**overcome, pass (a test):** [ɛm.'z·a.ʔ·u] *PF* vtr. *emza'u* (c.w. from **za'u** *come*)

**painful:** [sɾaw] *PF* adj. *sraw*

**pair:** [mun.sna] *PF* n. *munsna* (derived from **mune** *two* and **sna'o** *set, group*)

**panic:** [l·op'] *PF* vin. *lopx*

**parent or set of parents:** [sa.ʔ.sɛm] *PF* n. *sa'sem* (derived from **sa'nok** *mother* and **sempul** *father*)

**part:** [ha.'p'i] *PF* n. *hapxi*

**pass (a test), overcome:** [ɛm.'z·a.ʔ·u] *PF* vtr. *emza'u* (c.w. from **za'u** *come*)

**pass by (something):** [ft·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *fem*

- passion:** [ti.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* n. *tiftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* *passionate*)
- passionate:** ['ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adj. *ftxavang*
- passionately, with all heart:** [ni.'ft'a.vaŋ] *PF* adv. *niftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* *passionate*)
- past:** [ftaw.'nɛm.kɾ] *PF* n. *ftawnemkrr* (c.w. from *ft«awn»em* *pass by* (*passive participle form*) and *krr* *time*)
- path, way, manner:** ['fja.'ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*
- patience:** [tim.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* n. *timweypey* (derived from *maweypey* *be patient*)
- patient:** [lɛm.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adj. *lemweypey* (derived from *maweypey* *be patient*)
- patiently:** [nim.'wɛj.pɛj] *PF* adv. *nimweypey* (derived from *maweypey* *be patient*)
- pattern:** ['rɛ.nu] *PF* n. *renu*
- pay attention, quit goofing off:** ['ɛl.tu s-i] *PF* vin. *eltu* *si* (derived from *eltu* *brain*)
- peace, well-being, happiness:** [fpom] *PF* n. *fpom*
- peaceful, happy, joyous, pleasant:** [lɛ.'fpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* *happiness, peace*) nfp.
- peacefully, calmly:** [nim.'wɛj] *PF* adv. *nimwey* (derived from *mawey* *calm*)
- pebble, small stone polished smooth by natural forces:** ['tsk'ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *tskxevi* (derived from *tskx* *rock, stone*)
- peel:** ['fk.a.f.utʔ] *PF* v. *fkirut*
- pen, pencil, lit. åriting stick.":** [pam.'rel.vul] n. *pamrelvul* (c.w. from *pamrel* *writing* and *vul* *branch* (*of a tree*))
- pen, pencil, lit. åriting stick.":**(short form of *pamrelvul*): ['rɛl.vul] *PF* n. *relvul*
- pencil, lit. åooden writing stick.":** [pam.'rel.vul le.'rɪm] *PF* n. *pamrelvul lerin* (c.w. from *pamrelvul* *pen, pencil* and *lerin* *wooden, of wood*)
- pencil, pen, lit. åriting stick.":** [pam.'rel.vul] n. *pamrelvul* (c.w. from *pamrel* *writing* and *vul* *branch* (*of a tree*))
- pencil, pen, lit. åriting stick.":**(short form of *pamrelvul*): ['rɛl.vul] *PF* n. *relvul*
- pendulum drum:** [wok.'a.u] *JC,PF* n. *wokau* (c.w. from *wok* *loud* and *au* *drum*)
- perceive, feel, sense:** ['ʔ.ɛ.f.u] *PF* vtr. *'efu*
- perfection:** [ni.'joʔʔ] *PF* n. *niyo'* (derived from *yo'* *be perfect*)
- perfectly, flawlessly:** [ni.'joʔʔ] *PF* adv. *niyo'* (derived from *yo'* *be perfect*)
- perform a ritual, take part in a ceremony:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o s-i] *PF* vin. *sä'eoio* *si* (derived from *sä'eoio* *ceremony*)
- perform a task, run an errand:** ['tim.vi s-i] *PF* vin. *tinvi* *si* (derived from *tinvi* *task, errand*)
- perhaps, maybe:** [k'awm] *PF* adv. *kxawm*
- perimeter, circumference, border:** [p'aw.pa] *PF* n. *pxawpa* (c.w. from *pxaw* *around* and *pa'o* *side*)
- person:** ['tu.tɛ] *PF* n. *tute*
- personal belongings rack:** ['snok.fjan] *PF* n. *snokfyan* (c.w. from *sno* *his self, her self, its self* and *kurfyan* *hamper or suspended rack*)
- personal style or aesthetic, presence:** ['sno.lupʔ] *PF* n. *snolup* (c.w. from *sno* *self* and *lupra* *style*)
- personally meaningful, significant:** [t'an.wa.'wɛ] *PF* adj. *txanwawe* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *wawe* *significance*)
- personally significant or beloved place, heimat (ger.):** [t'an.'wɛ.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *txanwetseng* (derived from *txanwawe(a)* *personally meaningful, significant* and *tseng* *place*)
- pervasively, widely:** [ni.'ho.ɛtʔ] *PF* adv. *nihoet* (derived from *hoet* *vast, broad, expansive*)
- philosophy:** [sna.'fpil.fja] *PF* n. *snappilfya* (c.w. from *sna'o* *group* and *fpilfya* *way of thinking*) lit.: 'a group of mindsets'
- phrase:** ['li.'ʔu.kiŋ.vi] *PF* n. *li'ukingvi* (derived from *li'uking* *sentence*)
- physical or athletic game, sport:** [u.'van le.'tokʔ] *PF* n. *uvan letokx* (c.w. from *uvan* *game* and *letokx* *physical*)
- physical, bodily:** [le.'tokʔ] *PF* adj. *letokx* (derived from *tokx* *body*)
- pick up, lift:** ['k'.ɛl.t.ɛk] *PF* vtr. *kxeltek*
- picture, image:** [rɛl] *PF* n. *rel*
- piece of work, project:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm.vi] *PF* n. *tikangkemvi* (derived from *tikangkem* *work*)
- pierce:** [r-ipʔ] *PF* vtr. *ripʔ*
- pile, set, group, clump, stand:** ['sna.'ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o* nfp.
- place:** ['tɕɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* n. *tseng(e)*
- place in the middle, center:** ['k'am.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *kxamtseng* (c.w. from *kxam* *middle* and *tseng* *place*)

- place where a fire is burning or has burned:** [t'ɛp.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *txeptɕeng* (c.w. from *txep* fire and *tseng* place)
- place where, where:** [t'ɕɛ.ŋa] *PF* conj. *tsenga* (derived from *tseng* place)
- place, put:** [j.ɛm] *PF* vtr. *yem*
- plain, field, open terrain:** [t'a.jo] *PF* n. *txayo*
- plan, preparations:** [ti.'hawl] *PF* n. *tihawl* (derived from *hawl* prepare)
- plant:** [ʔɛ.w] *PF* n. 'ewll
- plate, (for food):** [jɔm.jo] *PF* n. *yomyo* (c.w. from *yom* eat and *yo* table, elevated utilitarian surface (colloquial form of *fyanyo*))
- play (a game):** [u.'van 's-i] *PF* vin. *uvan si* (derived from *uvan* game)
- play music (with fa for instrument played):** [pam.tɕɛ.o 's-i] *PF* vin. *pamtseo si* (derived from *pamtseo* music)
- play music, make to sing (poetic):** [ɾɛj.'kol] *PF* vtr. *reykol* (derived from *rol* sing and «eyk» causitive infix)
- plaything, child's toy:** [fil] *PF* n. *fil*
- pleasant smell of nearby running water, rain, moist vegetation:** [so.'sul] *PF* adj. *sosul*
- pleasant sounding, beautiful sounding:** [mik.'lor] *PF* adj. *miklor* (derived from *mi-kyun* ear and *lor* beautiful)
- pleasant to the senses, beautiful:** [lor] *PF* adj. *lor*
- pleasant, happy, peaceful, joyous:** [le.'fpom] *PF* adj. *lefpom* (derived from *fpom* happiness, peace) nfp.
- please:** [ɾu.'t'ɛ] *PF* intj. *rutxe*
- pleasing, enjoyable (physically, sexually):** [mo.'wan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- pleasurable (of an activity):** [pɾi.tɛʔ] *PF* adj. *prte'*
- pleasurably, gladly, with pleasure:** [ni.'pɾi.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *niprte'* (derived from *prte'* pleasurable)
- pleasure:** [ti.'pɾi.tɛʔ] *PF* n. *tiprte'* (derived from *prte'* pleasurable)
- pleasure-yielding activity, hobby:** [sæ.'su.lm] *PF* n. *säsulin* (derived from *sulìn* be busy (positive sense))
- pod, gourd:** [ʔɛ.'ʔin] *PF* n. 'e'in
- point at, indicate:** [v.] *PF* vin., vtr. *vll*
- point of contention, source of argument, thing disputed:** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* argue)
- point of divergence, fork, branch:** [jak'] *PF* n. *yak*
- point, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, aspect, facet, property:** [sɔn] *PF* n. *syon*
- pointedly, especially, unambiguously:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nipxi* (derived from *pxi* sharp)
- poison:** [t'um] *PF* n. *txum*
- poisonous:** [t'um.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *txumnga'* (derived from *txum* poison and *nga'* contain)
- pole, bar, rod:** [swɛk'] *PF* n. *swɛk*
- poncho, cape, shawl:** [ʔa.'ɾɛ] *PF* n. 'are
- pond, pool:** [ʔo.ɾa.tɕjɪp'] *PF* n. 'oratsyɪp (derived from 'ora lake)
- pool, pond:** [ʔo.ɾa.tɕjɪp'] *PF* n. 'oratsyɪp (derived from 'ora lake)
- pop into one's mind, occur to one:** [v.iŋ.k.ap'] *PF* vtr. *vingkap*
- position:** [kɿ.tɕɛŋ] *PF* n. *kltseng* (derived from *tseng* place)
- possibility:** [ti.'tsun.slu] *PF* n. *titsunslu* (derived from *tsunslu* may, be possible)
- possible:** [le.'tsun.slu] *PF* adj. *letsunslu* (derived from *tsunslu* may, be possible)
- post script, addition:** [ti.'suŋ] *LN* n. *tisung* (derived from *sung* add)
- postpositional non-bound verb do, auxiliary verb, make:** [s-i] *PF* si deriving affix
- pour:** [sl-o.'an] *PF* vtr. *sloan*
- power:** [tswal] *PF* n. *tswal*
- power, strength:** [ti.'t'ur] *PF* n. *tixur* (derived from *txur* strong)
- powerful:** [t'an.tur] *PF* adj. *txantur* (c.w. from *txan* much and *txur* strong) ofp.
- powerful:** [ti.'t'ur.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tixurnga'* (derived from *tixur* strength, power) nfp.
- powerful:** [le.'tswal] *PF* adj. *letswal* (derived from *tswal* power) ofp.
- powerful:** [t'ɕwal.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tɕwalnga'* (derived from *tswal* power) nfp.
- pray:** [a.'ho] *PF* vin. *aho*
- prayer:** [sa.'ho] *PF* n. *saho* (derived from *aho* pray)
- prayer (in general, abstract idea):** [ti.a.'ho] *PF* n. *tiaho* (derived from *aho* pray)
- precise, fine, detailed, intricate (of things):** [hi.'no] *PF* adj. *hino*

- predator animal:** [ˈtɑr.ni.o.ɑŋ] *PF* n. *tarnioang* (c.w. from **taron** *hunt* and **ioang** *animal*)
- predict, prophesize, prophesy:** [sɾɛ.s.ɛ.ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *sɾesə'a* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **tse'a** *see*)
- prefer (ii):** [nʉl.ˈn.ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *nulnew* (derived from **new** *want*)
- prefix:** [ˈɛ.o.li.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *eoli'uvi* (derived from **eo-** *before* and **li'u** *word*)
- preparations, plan:** [ti.ˈhawl] *PF* n. *tihawl* (derived from **hawl** *prepare*)
- prepare:** [h.awl] *PF* vtr. *hawl*
- presence, personal style or aesthetic:** [ˈsno.lupʔ] *PF* n. *snolup* (c.w. from **sno** *self* and **lupra** *style*)
- present:** [ˈsɛ.krɿ] *PF* n. *sekrr* (c.w. from **set** *now* and **krr** *time*)
- present, introduce:** [mu.w.ɪn.ˈtʰ.u] *PF* vtr. *muwintxu* (derived from **wintxu** *show*)
- press on, press, apply (physical) pressure to:** [tʰ.apʔ] *PF* vtr. *txap*
- press, press on, apply (physical) pressure to:** [tʰ.apʔ] *PF* vtr. *txap*
- pressure (physical):** [ti.ˈtʰ.apʔ] *PF* n. *titxap* (derived from **txap** *press*)
- pretty:** [sɛ.ˈvin] *PF* adj. *sevin* ofp. (female)
- previous:** [ham] *PF* adj. *ham*
- prey, hunted thing:** [smaɾ] *PF* n. *smar*
- pride, feeling of pride:** [ˈnɾ.a] *PF* n. *nrra*
- primary role in society, occupation:** [ˈtʰ.in.tɪn] *PF* n. *txintɪn* (c.w. from **txin** *main* and **tin** *activity that keeps one busy*)
- primary, main:** [tʰ.in] *PF* adj. *txin*
- private space that one can retreat to:** [ˈsno.mo] *PF* n. *snomo* (c.w. from **sno** *his or her self* and **mo** *space*)
- probable, probably:** [ˈskʰ.a.kɛpʔ] *PF* adj., adv. *skxakep*
- probably, probable:** [ˈskʰ.a.kɛpʔ] *PF* adj., adv. *skxakep*
- problem, difficulty:** [ti.ˈŋæ.zɪkʔ] *PF* n. *tɪŋgäzɪk* (derived from **ngäzɪk** *difficult*)
- procedure, system, process, approach:** [ˈvɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from **ve'o** *order, organization* and **fya'o** *way, manner*)
- proceed after, follow:** [n.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *nong*
- proceed, go:** [s.a.ˈl.ɛw] *PF* v. *salew*
- process, system, procedure, approach:** [ˈvɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from **ve'o** *order, organization* and **fya'o** *way, manner*)
- produce:** [slɛj.ˈk.u] *PF* vtr. *sleyku* (derived from **slu** *become* and «**eyk**» *causative infix*)
- project, piece of work:** [ti.ˈkaŋ.kɛm.vi] *PF* n. *tikangkemvi* (derived from **tikangkem** *work*)
- proliferate, spread:** [v.i.ˈt.ɛ] *PF* v. *virä*
- promise:** [ˈpæ.nu] *PF* n. *pänu*
- promise (a thing to someone) (ii):** [ˈpæ.nu.t.ɪŋ] *PF* vtr. *pänuting* (c.w. from **pänu** *promise* and **ting** *give*)
- pronunciation, accent:** [ˈli.ʔu.pam] *PF* n. *li'upam* (c.w. from **li'u** *word* and **pam** *sound*)
- proof (particular instance):** [sæ.wi.ˈŋaj] *PF* n. *säwɪŋaj* (derived from **wɪŋaj** *proof*)
- proof, proving (abstract):** [ti.wi.ˈŋaj] *PF* n. *tɪwɪŋaj* (derived from **wɪŋaj** *prove*)
- propel:** [ˈsp.u.l.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *spule*
- proper, fair, right, justified:** [mu.ˈi.æ] *PF* adj. *muïä*
- property, feature, trait, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*
- prophecy:** [ti.ˈsɾɛ.sɛ.ʔa] *PF* n. *tɪsɾesə'a* (derived from **sɾesə'a** *prophesize*)
- prophesize, prophesize, prophesy, predict:** [sɾɛ.s.ɛ.ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *sɾesə'a* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **tse'a** *see*)
- prophesy, prophesize, prophesize, predict:** [sɾɛ.s.ɛ.ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *sɾesə'a* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **tse'a** *see*)
- prophetize, prophesize, prophesy, predict:** [sɾɛ.s.ɛ.ʔ.a] *PF* vtr. *sɾesə'a* (c.w. from **sre+** *before* and **tse'a** *see*)
- protect:** [ti.ˈhaw.nu.ˈs.i] *PF* vin. *tɪhawnu si* (derived from **tɪhawnu** *protection*)
- protect, shelter:** [ˈh.aw.n.u] *PF* vtr. *hawnu*
- protection:** [ti.ˈhaw.nu] *PF* n. *tɪhawnu* (derived from **hawnu** *protect, shelter*)
- protest:** [l.ɛjm.ˈkɛm] *PF* vin. *leymkem* (c.w. from **leym** *call, cry out, exclaim* and **kemwiä** *improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified*)
- protest (abstract concept), protesting:** [ti.lɛjm.ˈkɛm] *PF* n. *tɪleymkem* (derived from **leymkem** *protest*)
- protest, instance of protesting:** [sæ.lɛjm.ˈkɛm] *PF* n. *säleymkem* (derived from **leymkem** *protest*)
- protesting, protest (abstract concept):** [ti.lɛjm.ˈkɛm] *PF* n. *tɪleymkem* (derived from **leymkem** *protest*)

**proud:** [lɛ.ˈnɾ̩.a] *PF* adj. *lenrra* (derived from *nrra* *pride*)  
**proudly, with pride:** [nɪ.ˈnɾ̩.a] *PF* adv. *nìnrra* (derived from *nrra* *pride*)  
**prove:** [w.ɪ.ˈŋaj] *PF* vtr. *wìngay* (derived from *wìnxu* *show* and *ngay* *true*)  
**provide nourishment, nourish:** [li.ˈswa s.ɪ] *PF* vin. *liswa si* (derived from *liswa* *nourishment*)  
**proving (abstract), proof:** [tɪ.wɪ.ˈŋaj] *PF* n. *tìwìngay* (derived from *wìngay* *prove*)  
**public speaking, speech-making:** [tɪ.ft̩.ˈu.ˈli.ʔu] *PF* n. *tìftxulì'u* (derived from *ftxulì'u* *orate, give speech*)  
**pull:** [zɑ.ˈʔ.æ.ɾ̩.ɪp̩] *PF* vtr. *zà'ärìp* (derived from *'ärìp* *move*)  
**pun, word-play:** [li.ʔu.van] *PF* n. *lì'uvan* (c.w. from *lì'u* *word* and *uvan* *game*)  
**purple, violet, magenta:** [ʔom.pɪn] *PF* n. *'om-pin* (derived from *'om* *purple*)  
**purple, violet, magenta:** [ʔom] *PF* adj. *'om*  
**purpose, aim, goal, target:** [tɪ.ˈkan] *PF* n. *tìkan* (derived from *kan* *aim*)

## Q

**quickly, fast:** [nɪ.ˈwɪn] *PF* adv. *nìwin* (derived from *wìn* *fast*)  
**quench, put out:** [t.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *tong*  
**question:** [tɪ.pawm] *PF* n. *tìpawm* (derived from *pawm* *ask*)  
**queue, braid:** [t̩swɪn] *PF* n. *tswɪn*  
**quiet:** [tɪ.ˈfnu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *tìfnunga'* (derived from *fnu* *quiet*) nfp.  
**quiet, be quiet:** [fn̩.ɪ] *PF* vin. *fnu*

## R

**rain:** [ˈtom.pa] *PF* n. *tompɑ*  
**rain, pleasant smell of nearby running water, moist vegetation:** [so.ˈsul] *PF* adj. *sosul*  
**raindrop:** [ˈtom.pɪ.va] *PF* n. *tompìva* (derived from *tompɑ* *rain* and *ìlva* *drop*)  
**rainstorm, heavy rain:** [t̩ˈan.ˈtom.pa] *PF* n. *tx-antompɑ* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *tompɑ* *rain*)  
**random, irregular:** [ˈrɛ.nul.kɛ] *PF* adj. *renulke* (derived from *renu* *pattern* and *luke* *wit-hout*)

**purposefully, deliberately:** [nɪt.ˈkan] *PF* adv. *nìtkan* (derived from *tìkan* *aim, goal, purpose*)  
**pursue with an intent to capture:** [n.ɔŋ.ˈsp.ɛʔ] *PF* vtr. *nongspe'*  
**push:** [kæ.ˈʔ.æ.ɾ̩.ɪp̩] *PF* vtr. *kä'ärìp* (c.w. from *kä* *go* and *'ärìp* *move*)  
**put away, store:** [n.ɔp̩] *PF* vtr. *nopx*  
**put down:** [k.ɛjn] *PF* vtr. *keyn*  
**put in order, organize:** [vɛ.zɛj.ˈko] *PF* vtr. *vezeyko* (derived from *vezo* *be in order*)  
**put on (clothing), don:** [j.ɛm.stok̩] *PF* vtr. *yemstokx* (c.w. from *yem* *sin* *put on* and *tokx* *body*)  
**put out, quench:** [t.ɔŋ] *PF* vtr. *tong*  
**put, place:** [j.ɛm] *PF* vtr. *yem*  
**putrid, smell of decaying animal/flesh, rotting:** [ˈk'æ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *kxänäng*  
**puzzling, mysterious, enigmatic:** [iŋ.jɛ.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ingyenga'* (derived from *ingyen* *feeling of mystery*)

**quiet, silence:** [tɪ.ˈfnu] *PF* n. *tìfnu* (derived from *fnu* *quiet*)  
**quit goofing off, pay attention:** [ˈɛl.tu s.ɪ] *PF* vin. *eltu si* (derived from *eltu* *brain*)  
**quiver (attached to ikran's saddle):** [swi.ˈzaw.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *swizawsena* (c.w. from *swizaw* *arrow* and *sähena* *carrier*)  
**quote, saying:** [san] *PF* adv. *san*

**rare:** [kɛl.ˈp'im.run] *PF* adj. *kelpxìmrùn* (derived from *ke* *not* and *lep̩xìmrùn* *common*)  
**rather (self-correcting), I mean:** [ko.ˈlan] *PF* intj. *kolan* (derived from *kan* *aim, intend*)  
**rather than, instead of:** [tup̩] *PF* conj. *tup*  
**ray:** [a.ˈtan.vi] *PF* n. *atanvi* (derived from *atan* *light*)  
**reach for:** [w.ɔ] *PF* vtr. *wo*  
**reach the ground, land:** [kɪ.ˈp̩.æ] *PF* vin. *kllpä* (c.w. from *kllte* *ground* and *pähem* *arrive*)



- read (e.g. the forest), gain knowledge from sensory input:** [·i.'n·an] *PF* vtr. *inan* (stress moves to first syllable with infixation)
- reading:** [ˈti.nan] *PF* n. *tinan* (derived from *in-an read*)
- ready:** [a.'lak.si] *PF* adj. *alaksi*
- rear (part or section):** [kæ.'p'i] *PF* n. *käpxi* (c.w. from *kä go* and *hapxi part*)
- rear end, butt, ass:** [t'ım] *PF* n. *txım*
- reason:** [lun] *PF* n. *lun*
- recede from view, disappear, vanish:** [ʔ·ı̄p] *PF* vin. *ʔip*
- receive:** [t·ɛl] *PF* vtr. *tel*
- recent:** [sokʔ] *PF* adj. *sok*
- reconcile oneself, get over, accept some fact, move on:** [w·a.'l·ɛw] *PF* vin. *walew*
- red ("blood tun"):** [ˈrɛj.paj.tun] *PF* adj. *rey-paytun* (c.w. from *reypay blood* and *tun red, orange*)
- red, orange:** [ˈtum.pin] *PF* n. *tumpin* (c.w. from *tun red, orange* and *ʔopin color*)
- red, orange:** [tun] *PF* adj. *tun*
- reflect, imitate:** [ˈrɪʔ.ɪf s·i] *PF* vin. *rı'ır si* (derived from *rı'ır reflection*)
- reflection:** [ˈrɪ.ʔɪf] *PF* n. *rı'ır*
- refuge, safe place:** [ˈzoŋ.t̪sɛŋ] *PF* n. *zongtseng* (c.w. from *zong save* and *tseng place*)
- refuse (to do something):** [st·o] *PF* vtrm. *sto*
- regarding language, concerning language:** [lɛ.'lıʔ.fja] *PF* adj. *lelı'fya* (derived from *lı'fya language*)
- regularly, on a daily basis:** [ni.'tɾ.tɾ] *PF* adv. *nıtrtrtr* (derived from *trr day*)
- rein, face lead:** [sæ.'zæ.rɪpʔ] *RL,PF* n. *säzärıp* (derived from *za'ärıp pull*)
- reject:** [tsj·æf] *PF* vtr. *tısyär*
- rejection:** [tɪ.'tsjæf] *PF* n. *tıtsyär* (derived from *tısyär reject*)
- relate to, connect, have a relationship with:** [ˈt·a.r·ɛ] *PF* vtr. *tare*
- related to this matter, in this regard:** [mi.'ft'ɛ.lɛ] *PF* adv. *mıftxele*
- relationship, connection:** [sæ.'ta.rɛ] *PF* n. *sätare* (derived from *tare connect, relate to*)
- relax, chill out:** [sj·oɾ] *PF* vin. *syor*
- relaxation:** [tɪ.'sjor] *PF* n. *tısyor* (derived from *syor relax*)
- release, let go:** [l·o.'n·u] *PF* vtr. *lonu*
- relieve oneself; (on Earth) use the restroom, go to the bathroom:** [fıj·æʔ] *PF* vin. *fıngä'*
- rely on, depend on, trust for protection:** [m·oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*
- remain, stay:** [ʔ·ı.'ʔ·awn] *PF* vin. *ʔ'awn*
- remember:** [ˈz·ɛ.r·okʔ] *PF* vtr. *zerok*
- remembrance:** [ʔokʔ] *PF* n. *ʔok*
- remove, take away, take off:** [ʔ·a.k·u] *PF* vtr. *ʔaku*
- repeat, do again:** [l·ɛjn] *PF* vtr. *leyn*
- replace, substitute:** [r·awn] *PF* vtr. *rawn*
- replacement, substitute, something that replaces something else:** [sæ.'rawn] *PF* n. *särawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- replacement, the act of replacing:** [tɪ.'rawn] *PF* n. *tırawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- represent, model, exemplify (ii):** [ˈk·ɛ.n·oŋ] or [ˈkɛ.n·oŋ] *PF* vin. *kenong* (c.w. from *ke not* and *nong follow*)
- request:** [æ.'t'æ.lɛ] *PF* n. *ätxäle*
- request (with tsnı clause for object):** [æ.'t'æ.lɛ 's·i] *PF* vin. *ätxäle si* (derived from *ätxäle request*)
- request, ask for:** [v·ın] *PF* vtr. *vin*
- require, demand:** [fıj·oʔ] *PF* vtr. *fıngo'*
- requirement, demand:** [sæ.'fıjoʔ] *PF* n. *säfıngo'* (derived from *fıngo' require*)
- researcher:** [tɪ.ftı'.a.tu] *PF* n. *tıftıatu* (derived from *tıftıa study*)
- resemble in a sensory modality, come to the senses as:** [fk·an] *PF* vin. *fkan*
- respect:** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ] *PF* n. *leioae*
- respond, answer:** [ʔ·ɛjn] *PF* v. *eyng*
- response, answer:** [tɪ.'ʔɛjn] *PF* n. *tı'eyng* (derived from *eyng answer*)
- rest:** [ts·u.'r·okʔ] *PF* vin. *tsurokx*
- restore:** [sp·ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *speng*
- restore oneself (metaphorically):** [spæ.'p·ɛŋ] *PF* vin. *späpeng* (derived from *speng restore*)
- restroom (on Earth):** [ˈfıjæʔ.t̪sɛŋ] *PF* n. *fıngä'tseng* (c.w. from *fıngä' relieve oneself* and *tseng place*)
- restroom (on Earth):** [ˈmo a 'fıjæʔ] *PF* n. *mo a fıngä'* (c.w. from *mo space, enclosed open area* and *(a) fıngä' relieve oneself*)
- result:** [kum] *PF* n. *kum*
- return:** [t·æ.'t'·aw] *PF* vin. *tätxaw*

**reveal, bring forth, uncover (literally and metaphorically):** [ˈk.u.l.at̚] PF vtr. *kulat*  
**rhyme:** [ˈŋam.pam] PF n. *ngampam* (c.w. from *ngam echo* and *pam sound*)  
**rhyme:** [ˈŋam.pam s-i] PF vin. *ngampam si* (derived from *ngampam rhyme*)  
**rhythm:** [ˈka.to] PF n. *kato*  
**rich, savory, umami:** [fwaŋ] PF adj. *fwang*  
**riddle, mystery, enigma, conundrum:** [ˈiŋ.jɛn.tsim] PF n. *ingyentsim* (c.w. from *ingyen feeling of mystery* and *tsim source*)  
**ride:** [ˈm.ak.t.o] PF vtr. *makto*  
**ride out:** [kæ.m.ak.t.o] PF v. *kämakto* (c.w. from *kä go* and *makto ride*)  
**right (not left):** [ˈski.ɛn] PF adj. *skien*  
**right after:** [pˈi.ˈmaw] PF adp. *pximaw-* (c.w. from *maw after (time)* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right before:** [pˈi.ˈsɛ] PF adp. *pxisre+* (c.w. from *sre before (time)* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right now:** [pˈi.ˈsɛt̚] PF adv. *pxiset* (c.w. from *set now* and *pxi sharp*)  
**right side:** [ˈski.ɛm.pa] PF n. *skiempa* (c.w. from *skien right* and *pa'o side*)  
**right way (of doing something), correct path:** [e.ˈjawr.fja] PF n. *eyawrfya* (derived from *eyawr correct, right* and *fya'o path, way, manner*)  
**right, correct:** [ɛ.ˈjawr] PF adj. *eyawr*  
**right, proper, fair, justified:** [mu.ˈi.æ] PF adj. *muiä*  
**right?, isn't it?:** [kɛ.ˈfjak̚] PF,Prt part. *kefyak* (c.w. from *ke fya not the way* and *srak question marker*)  
**rightly, correctly:** [ni.ˈjawr] PF adv. *nìyawr* (derived from *eyawr correct, right*)  
**rightly, erectly:** [ni.ˈp'im] PF adv. *nìpxim* (derived from *pxim erect, upright*)  
**ring, oval, closed shape roughly circular:** [ˈko.ʔon] PF n. *ko'on* (derived from *koum rounded, curved* and *'on shape*)  
**ripe, mature, adult:** [fjɛjn] PF adj. *fyeyn*

**ripeness, maturity, full fruition:** [tɪ.ˈfjɛjn] PF n. *tifyeyn* (derived from *fyeyn ripe, mature*)  
**rise to a challenge:** [s.a] PF vin. *sa*  
**rite, ceremony, ritual:** [sæ.ˈʔɛ.o.i.o] PF n. *sä'eoio* (derived from *'eoio ceremonious*)  
**ritual, ceremony, rite:** [sæ.ˈʔɛ.o.i.o] PF n. *sä'eoio* (derived from *'eoio ceremonious*)  
**river:** [kil.ˈvan] PF n. *kilvan*  
**rock, stone:** [tsk'ɛ] PF n. *tskxe*  
**rod, bar, pole:** [swɛk̚] PF n. *swek*  
**roll:** [ˈʔ.ɾ.k.o] PF vin. *'rrko*  
**root:** [ŋr̚] PF n. *ngrr*  
**rope:** [t'ur.tel] PF n. *txurtel* (c.w. from *txur strong* and *telem cord*)  
**rot, decay, degrade over time:** [sn.æm] PF vin. *snäm*  
**rotate on an axis, turn:** [m.m] PF vin. *mìn Mìn ne ftäpa Turn to the left*  
**rotting, smell of decaying animal/flesh, putrid:** [ˈk'æ.næŋ] PF adj. *kxänäng*  
**rough:** [ɛk'.t'u] PF adj. *ekxtxu*  
**roughly, approximately:** [wum] PF adv. *wum*  
**rounded, curved:** [ˈko.um] PF adj. *koum*  
**rubbish place, garbage dump:** [ˈsŋɛl.tɛŋ] PF n. *sngeltseng* (c.w. from *sngel garbage* and *tseng place*)  
**rubbish, garbage, trash:** [sŋɛl] PF n. *sngel*  
**rule, guideline:** [ko.ˈrɛn] PF n. *koren*  
**run:** [t.ul] PF vin. *tul*  
**run an errand, perform a task:** [ˈtm.vi s-i] PF vin. *tinvi si* (derived from *tinvi task, errand*)  
**rung, shelf, ledge, level, step:** [jɪ] PF n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)  
**running attack, charge:** [k'ɪ] PF n. *kxll*  
**rush something, make something fast:** [ˈwin s-i] PF vin. *win si* (derived from *win fast*)

## S

**(sense of) hearing:** [ˈstawm.tswo] PF n. *stawmtswo* (derived from *stawm hear*)  
**(sense of) smell:** [ˈhɛ.fi.tswo] PF n. *hefitswo* (derived from *hefi smell*)  
**(sense of) sight, vision:** [tsɛ.ˈʔa.tswo] PF n. *tse'atswo* (derived from *tse'a see*)  
**(sense of) taste:** [ɛwk̚.tswo] PF n. *ewktswo* (derived from *ewku taste*)

- (sense of) touch: [ˈzɪm.t̪swo] PF n. *zìmtswò* (derived from *zìm touch*)
- a showing, an exhibition: [sæ.wɪm.ˈt̪u] PF n. *säwintxu* (derived from *wintxu show*)
- a single drop or series of smaller waterfalls occurring sequentially along a stream or series of pools (countable): [ˈsja.nan] PF n. *syanan*
- a small amount (abstract), a bit: [ni.ˈʔit̪] PF adv. *nì'it* (derived from *'it bit, a small amount*)
- a small amount, bit: [ʔit̪] PF n. *'it*
- a suggestion: [sæ.ˈmɔk̪] PF n. *sämok* (derived from *mok suggest*)
- sacred: [swok̪] PF adj. *swok*
- sacred place: [ˈswo.tu] PF n. *swotu*
- sad: [tɪ.kɛ.ˈft̪.o.ŋaʔ] PF adj. *tikeftxonga'* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*) nfp.
- sadly, unfortunately: [ni.kɛ.ˈft̪.o] PF adv. *nì-keftxo* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*)
- sadness: [tɪ.kɛ.ˈft̪.o] PF n. *tikeftxo* (derived from *keftxo unhappy*)
- safe: [ˈk̪.u.kɛ] PF adj. *kxuke* (c.w. from *kxu harm* and *ke not*)
- safe place, refuge: [ˈzoŋ.t̪sɛŋ] PF n. *zongtseng* (c.w. from *zong save* and *tseng place*)
- safely: [ni.ˈzaw.noŋ] PF adv. *nìzawnong* (derived from «awn» passive participle infix and *zong save*)
- safety: [tɪ.ˈk̪.u.kɛ] PF n. *tikxuke* (derived from *kxuke safe*)
- salty: [wip̪] PF adj. *wip*
- same time as, while: [tɛŋ.ˈk̪ɪ] PF conj. *tengkrr* (c.w. from *teng same, equal* and *krr time*)
- same way as (similar action), as: [ni.ˈtɛŋ.fja] PF adv. *nìtengfya* (derived from *tengfya as, same way as (conj.)*)
- same way as (situational similarity), as: [ˈtɛŋ.fja] PF conj. *tengfya* (c.w. from *teng same, equal* and *fya'o path*)
- same, equal: [tɛŋ] PF adj. *teng*
- sample, taste, try, evaluate, check out, test-drive: [m̪.ajʔ] PF vtrm. *may'*
- sand: [ˈnɛ.ni] PF n. *neni*
- satiated, satisfied, content, full: [jɛ] PF adj. *ye*
- satisfied from hunger, full: [ˈjɛ.hak̪] PF adj. *yehakx* (derived from *ye full* and *ohakx hungry*)
- satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched, slaked: [ˈjɛ.væŋ] PF adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye satisfied* and *väng thirsty*)
- satisfied, content, satiated, full: [jɛ] PF adj. *ye*
- Saturday: [t̪ɪ.ˈki.vɛ] PF n. *trrkive* (c.w. from *trr day* and *kive seventh*)
- save, defend: [z̪.ɔŋ] PF vtr. *zong*
- savory, umami, rich: [fwaŋ] PF adj. *fwang*
- say hello, greet: [ka.l.ˈt̪ɪ.ˈs-i] PF vin. *kaltxì si* (derived from *kaltxì hello*)
- say something concerning, discourse on, talk about: [l̪.awk̪] PF vtr. *lawk*
- saying, quote: [san] PF adv. *san*
- scale (pulling entire body up), climb: [t̪s̪j̪.ɪl] PF vtr. *tsyìl*
- scary, frightening: [t̪ɛwm] PF adj. *txewm*
- school: [ˈnum.t̪sɛŋ] PF n. *numtseng* (c.w. from *nume learn* and *tseng place*)
- science, the study of the physical world: [tɪ.fti̪.ˈa.ki.ˈfkɛ.jæ] PF n. *tiftia kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tiftia study* and *kifkey world*)
- scientist: [tɪ.fti̪.ˈa.tu.ki.ˈfkɛ.jæ] PF n. *tiftiatu kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tiftiatu researcher* and *kifkey world*)
- scream: [z̪.awŋ] PF vin. *zawng*
- screech, noise. ugly or unpleasant sound: [ˈvæ.pam] PF n. *väpam* (derived from *vä unpleasant to the senses* and *pam sound*)
- screw that!, no way! (vulgar): [p̪.ˈa.sik̪] PF intj. *pxasik*
- sea, ocean: [t̪.ˈam.ˈpaɪ] PF n. *txampay* (c.w. from *txan much* and *pay water*)
- seal, make impervious: [fj̪.ɛl] PF vtr. *fjel*
- search, look for, seek: [fw̪.ɛw] PF vtr. *fwew*
- season: [ˈzɪ.sl̪.k̪ɪ] PF n. *zìsikrr* (derived from *zìsit year* and *krr time*)
- second (ordinal): [ˈmu.vɛ] PF adj. *muve* (derived from *mune two*)
- second, little moment: [ˈswaw.t̪s̪j̪ɪp̪] PF n. *swawtsyìp* (derived from *swaw moment*)
- second, very short time: [ˈhɪ.k̪ɪ] PF n. *hìkrr* (c.w. from *hì'i little, small* and *krr time*)
- secretly, in hiding, by hiding: [ni.ˈwan] PF adv. *nìwan* (derived from *wan hide*)
- see (physical sense): [t̪s̪.ɛ.ˈʔ.a] PF vtr. *tse'a*
- see into, see, understand, know (spiritual sense): [ˈk̪.a.m̪.ɛ] PF vtr. *kame*
- see, see into, understand, know (spiritual sense): [ˈk̪.a.m̪.ɛ] PF vtr. *kame*

- seed:** [ri.'naʔ] *PF* n. *rina'* (derived from **atoki-rina'** *seeds of the great tree*)
- seek, look for, search:** [fw·ɛw] *PF* vtr. *fwew*
- seem, appear:** [l·am] *PF* vin. *lam*
- self-control:** [sno.'tip'] *PF* n. *snotipx* (c.w. from **sno** *self* and **tihipx** *control*)
- self-pride (negative connotation):** [sno.'nɾ.a] *PF* n. *snonrra* (c.w. from **sno** *his/her self* and **nrra** *pride*)
- selfishness, individuality (negative connotation):** [ti.'ʔaw.po] *PF* n. *ti'awpo* (derived from **'awpo** *one individual*)
- send:** [fp·ɛʔ] *PF* vtr. *fpe'*
- sense (means of perception):** [i.'nan.fja] *PF* n. *inanfya* (c.w. from **inan** *read, gain knowledge from sensory input* and **fya'o** *path, way*)
- sense, feel, perceive:** [ʔ·ɛ.f.u] *PF* vtr. *'efu*
- sentence:** [ʔi.ʔu.kɪŋ] *PF* n. *li'uking* (c.w. from **li'u** *word* and **king** *thread*)
- September:** [vo.sp'l.vo.'law] *PF* n. *vospxi'volaw* (c.w. from **vospxi** *month* and **volaw** *nine*)
- series of step-like levels, staircase:** [sna.'ji] *PF* n. *snayì* (derived from **yì** *level, step*)
- serve:** [ki.tɛ.'ʔɛ 's:i] *PF* vin. *kite'e si* (derived from **kite'e** *service*)
- served meal, dinner:** [ʔwɪ.tso] *PF* n. *wutso*
- service:** [ki.tɛ.'ʔɛ] *PF* n. *kite'e*
- set, group, pile, clump, stand:** [sna.'ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o nfp.*
- seven:** [ki.næ] *PF* num. *kinä*
- seventh (ordinal):** [ki.vɛ] *PF* adj. *kive* (derived from **kinä** *seven*)
- several, a few:** [ʔa.ʔaw] *PF* adj. *'a'aw* (Used with countable nouns in the singular form)
- sexually), pleasing, enjoyable (physically):** [mo.'wan] *PF* adj. *mowan*
- shades of white, light colors:** [nɛjn] *PF* adj. *neyn*
- shadow:** [ukʔ] *PF* n. *uk* (derived from **toruk** *last shadow*)
- shake, tremble, shiver:** [r·i.'k'i] *PF* vin. *rikxi*
- shakily, tremblingly:** [ni.lɪ.'k'i] *PF* adv. *nirikxi* (derived from **rikxi** *tremble, shake, shiver*)
- shallow (physically):** [ɾɛŋ] *PF* adj. *reng nfp.*
- shaman:** [ti.'ɾɛ.tu] *PF* n. *tiretu* (derived from **tirea** *spirit* and **tute** *person*)
- shape, form:** [ʔon] *PF* n. *'on*
- shape, give shape (to something):** [ʔon s:i] *PF* vin. *'on si* (derived from **'on** *shape*)
- sharp (as a blade):** [lit'] *PF* adj. *litx*
- sharp (as a point):** [p'i] *PF* adj. *pxi*
- shawl, poncho, cape:** [ʔa.ɾɛ] *PF* n. *'are*
- she (no plural form: use (ay)fo):** [po.'ɛ] *PF* pn. *poe* (derived from **po** *he, she*)
- she, he:** [po] *PF* pn. *po*
- shelf:** [ʔjan.ji] *PF* n. *fyanyì* (c.w. from **fyan** *constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean* and **yì** *shelf, ledge, level, step, rung*)
- shelf, ledge, level, step, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- shell (from the ocean):** [sum] *PF* n. *sum*
- shelter, protect:** [h·aw.n·u] *PF* vtr. *hawnu*
- shift position, move:** [r·ik'] *PF* vin. *rikx*
- shiver, tremble, shake:** [r·i.'k'i] *PF* vin. *rikxi*
- shoe:** [hawn.'vɛn] *PF* n. *hawnvɛn* (c.w. from **hawnu** *protect* and **venu** *foot*)
- shoot:** [t·ɛm] *PF* vin. *tem*
- shoot:** [t·ol.'t·ɛm] *PF* vtr. *toltem*
- shoreline, water's edge:** [paj.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *paytxew* (c.w. from **pay** *water* and **txew** *edge*)
- short (of time):** [jol] *PF* adj. *yol*
- short (physical length):** [pupʔ] *PF* adj. *pup*
- shortly (of time), briefly:** [ni.'jol] *PF* adv. *nìyol* (derived from **yol** *short (of time)*)
- should:** [swej.l·u] *PF* v. *sweylu* (derived from **swey** *best* and **lu** *is*)
- shoulder:** [ʔɛt.naw] *PF* n. *'etnaw*
- shove, kick:** [p'·ɛkʔ] *PF* vtr. *pxek*
- show:** [w·m.'t'·u] *PF* vtr. *wintxu*
- show enthusiasm for, be enthusiastic about, be excited about:** [s·oʔ.h·a] *PF* vtr. *so'ha* (Note: Being enthusiastic is always transitive in Na'vi -PF)
- shut, closed, overcast (for cloudy skies):** [tstu] *PF* adj. *tstu*
- shy, timid:** [nim] *PF* adj. *nim*
- sibling:** [tsmukʔ] *PF* n. *tsmuk*
- sibling:** [tsmuk.tu] *PF* n. *tsmuktu* (derived from **tsmuk** *sibling*)
- sick:** [sp'in] *PF* adj. *spxin*
- sickness, disease, illness:** [sæ.'sp'in] *PF* n. *säspxin* (derived from **spxin** *sick*)

- sickness, the state of being ill:** [tɪ.ˈspʰin] *PF* n. *tispxin* (derived from *spxin* sick)
- side:** [ˈpa.ʔo] *PF* n. *paʼo*
- sight, look, appearance:** [ʔur] *PF* n. *ʼur*
- sign, indication, signal:** [sæ.ˈvɿ] *PF* n. *sävöll* (derived from *vll* indicate, point at)
- sign, omen:** [a.ˈu.ŋi.a] *PF* n. *aungia*
- signal, sign, indication:** [sæ.ˈvɿ] *PF* n. *sävöll* (derived from *vll* indicate, point at)
- significance, meaning, importance:** [wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* n. *wawe*
- significant, personally meaningful:** [tʰan.wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* adj. *txanwawe* (c.w. from *txan* much and *wawe* significance)
- significantly, meaningfully:** [ni.wa.ˈwɛ] *PF* adv. *nìwawe* (derived from *wawe* meaning, significance)
- silence, quiet:** [tɪ.ˈfnu] *PF* n. *tifnu* (derived from *fnu* quiet)
- silently:** [ni.ˈfnu] *PF* adv. *nìfnu* (derived from *fnu* quiet)
- similar:** [stɛŋ] *PF* adj. *steng*
- similarly:** [ni.ˈstɛŋ] *PF* adv. *nìsteng* (derived from *steng* similar)
- simple:** [fjin] *PF* adj. *fjin*
- simple, easy:** [ˈftu.ɛ] *PF* adj. *ftue*
- since (temporal):** [ta.ˈkr̩.a] *PF* conj. *takrra* variant of *akrrta* (c.w. from *krr* time and *ta* from)
- since (temporal):** [a.ˈkr̩.ta] *PF* conj. *akrrta* variant of *takrra* (c.w. from *krr* time and *ta* from)
- sing:** [ɿ-ol] *PF* v. *rol*
- sing:** [ˈwaj ˈs:i] *PF* vin. *way si* (derived from *way* song)
- sing wordlessly, give out a tune or melody:** [t-ɪŋ lawɾ] *PF* vin. *tìng lawɾ* (derived from *tìng* give and *lawɾ* melody)
- single-person hammock:** [ˈsno.ni.vi] *PF* n. *snonivi* (c.w. from *sno* his/her self and *nivi* sleeping hammock)
- sister:** [ˈtsmu.kɛ] *PF* n. *tsmuke* (derived from *tsmuk* sibling)
- sit:** [h-ɛjn] *PF* vin. *heyn*
- situation, state, condition:** [tɪ.ˈfkɛj.tokʰ] *PF* n. *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok* exist)
- six:** [ˈpu.kapʰ] *PF* num. *pukap*
- sixth (ordinal):** [ˈpu.vɛ] *PF* adj. *puve* (derived from *pukap* six)
- sixty four:** [zəm] *PF* num. *zam*
- size:** [ˈtsawl.ˈhiʔ] *PF* n. *tsawlhiʼ* (c.w. from *tsawl* big (in size) and *hiʼi* small (in size))
- skeleton:** [sna.ˈtʰæ.rɛm] *PF* n. *snatxärem* (c.w. from *snaʼo* group and *txärem* bone) lit.: 'set of bones'
- skin:** [ˈtaʔ.lɛŋ] *PF* n. *taʼleng*
- skin blue:** [ˈtaʔ.lɛ.ŋɛ.an] *PF* adj. *taʼlengean* (c.w. from *taʼleng* skin and *ean* blue)
- skull:** [ˈtɛk.rɛ] *PF* n. *tekre*
- sky:** [taw] *PF* n. *taw*
- skyline, horizon:** [ˈtaw.tʰɛw] *PF* n. *tawtxew* (c.w. from *taw* sky and *txew* edge)
- slaked, satisfied from thirst by drink, feeling quenched:** [ˈjɛ.væŋ] *PF* adj. *yeväng* (derived from *ye* satisfied and *väng* thirsty)
- slap, strike, beat:** [ˈt.a.k.ukʰ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- sleep:** [ˈh.a.h.aw] *PF* vin. *hahaw*
- sleeping hammock (general term):** [ˈni.vi] *PF* n. *nivi*
- sleet:** [ˈtom.pɛɾ.wi] *PF* n. *tomperwi* (derived from *tompa* rain and *herwi* snow)
- sleight of hand, trick, clever/special methodology:** [ˈiŋ.jɛn.ˈtsjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *ingyentsyìp* (derived from *ingyen* feeling of mystery)
- slide, slip:** [fw-i] *PF* vin. *fwi*
- slip, slide:** [fw-i] *PF* vin. *fwi*
- slow:** [ki.ˈʔoŋ] *PF* adj. *kiʼong*
- slowly:** [nik.ˈʔoŋ] *PF* adv. *nìkʼong* (derived from *kiʼong* slow)
- small (in quantity):** [hɪm] *PF* adj. *hìm*
- small part, minority, least:** [hɪm.ˈpʰi] *PF* n. *hìmpxi*
- small rest or relaxation, break:** [tɪ.ˈsjof.ˈtsjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *tìsfortsyìp* (derived from *syor* relax, chill out)
- small stone polished smooth by natural forces, pebble:** [ˈtskʰ.ɛ.vi] *PF* n. *tskxevi* (derived from *tskxe* rock, stone)
- small, little (in size):** [ˈhi.ʔi] *PF* adj. *hìʼi*
- smart (thing), clever:** [sil.ˈron.sɛm] *PF* adj. *sìlronsem* (c.w. from *siltan* good and *ronsem* mind)
- smart, intelligent:** [ˈka.nu] *PF* adj. *kanu* ofp.
- smell:** [fa.ˈhɛw] *PF* n. *fahew*
- smell:** [t-ɪŋ ˈon.tu] *JC,PF* vin. *tìng ontu* (derived from *tìng* give and *ontu* nose)
- smell (not intentionally):** [ˈh-ɛ.f-i] *PF* vtr. *hefi*
- smell of decaying animal/flesh, rotting, putrid:** [ˈkʰæ.næŋ] *PF* adj. *kxänäng*

- smell of decaying wood and leaves, dank (non-animal decay):** [ŋɛtʰ] *PF* adj. *nget*
- smell of living animals, as found around a watering hole:** [a.t'aɪ] *PF* adj. *atxar*
- smile:** [lɪ.tokʰ] *PF* n. *lrrtok*
- smile:** [lɪ.tokʰ 's-i] *PF* vin. *lrrtok si* (derived from *lrrtok smile*)
- smoke:** [k'ɛ.nɛɪ] *PF* n. *kxener*
- smoke (lit. to suck smoke):** [tsw·ikʰk'ɛ.nɛ.ɾit] *PF,D* vin. *tswik kxenerit* (c.w. from *tswik suck* and *kxener smoke*)
- smooth:** [fa.o.i] *PF* adj. *faoi*
- smooth (for motion), steady:** [lɛɪ] *PF* adj. *ler*
- snack, light meal:** [tsjɛj] *PF* n. *tsyey*
- snap in two, break:** [k'·akʰ] *PF* vin. *kxakx*
- sneaky (of a person), dodgy:** [lɛt.'wan] *PF* adj. *letwan* (derived from *tute person* and *wan hide*)
- snow:** [hɛɪ.wi] *PF* n. *herwì*
- snow field:** [hɛɪ.t'a.jo] *PF* n. *hertxayo* (derived from *herwì snow* and *txayo field*)
- snow flurry:** [hɛɪ.'mɛjpʰ] *PF* n. *hermeyp* (derived from *herwì snow* and *meyp weak*)
- snowflake:** [hɛɪ.wi.va] *PF* n. *herwìva* (derived from *herwì snow* and *ilva flake*)
- snub:** [sæ.jækʰ] *PF* n. *säyäkx* (derived from *yäkx not notice, ignore, snub*)
- snub, not notice, ignore:** [j·ækʰ] *PF* vtr. *yäkx*
- snubbing, lack of notice:** [tɪ.'jækʰ] *PF* n. *tìyäkx* (derived from *yäkx not notice, ignore, snub*)
- so much as, even:** [kɛŋ] *PF* adv. *keng*
- so that not, lest:** [ftɛ.kɛ] *PF* conj. *fteke* (c.w. from *fte so that* and *ke not*) (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- so that, in order to:** [ftɛ] *PF* conj. *fte* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- so, in that case:** [ha] *PF* adv. *ha*
- so, to such an extent:** [fi.'t'an] *PF* adv. *fitxan* (derived from *txan great, much*)
- so, to such an extent:** [ni.'ft'an] *PF* adv. *niftxan* (derived from *fitxan so, to such an extent*)
- so-so, mediocre:** [kɛ.'sɾan] *PF* adj. *kesran* (c.w. from *ke not* and *sran yes*) (The derivation of this word is not entirely clear. It may have originally been *kesrankekehe*, literally, 'not yes, not no,' in reference to whether a certain action was performed well or not, and over time it became shortened to just *kesran*, its use expanding to include anything only mediocre in quality.)
- social or personal support), support (emotional):** [tɪ.'slan] *PF* n. *tislan* (derived from *slan support*) ofp.
- social or personal support), support (emotional):** [sl·an] *PF* vtr. *slan* ofp.
- socially unacceptable, coarse, vulgar:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *räptum*
- soft (of a sound):** [ʰa.ŋo] *PF* adj. *'ango*
- soft (of an object):** [hɛw.nɛ] *PF* adj. *hewne*
- soil (fertile):** [ʰak.ɾa] *PF* n. *'akra*
- solicit agreement:** [ko] *PF* part. *ko*
- solid), world (physical:** [ki.'fkɛj] *PF* n. *kifkey*
- solid, not hollow:** [vawtʰ] *PF* adj. *vawt*
- somebody, someone:** [tu.tɛ.o] *PF* pn. *tuteo* (derived from *tute person*)
- someone who has just arrived on the scene, newcomer:** [zi.'ma.ʔu.ju] *PF* n. *zìma'uyu*
- someone, somebody:** [tu.tɛ.o] *PF* pn. *tuteo* (derived from *tute person*)
- something:** [ʰu.o] *PF* pn. *'uo*
- something able to be drunk, drink:** [na.'ɛɪ] *PF* n. *naer*
- something acquired, an acquisition, a possession:** [sæ.'ka.nom] *PF* n. *säkanom* (derived from *kanom acquire*)
- something as, in the capacity of, or in the role of, something else:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- something confusing, source of confusion:** [ja.'jaɪɾ.tsim] *PF* n. *yayayrtsim* (c.w. from *yayayr confusion* and *tsim source*)
- something else, something as, in the capacity of, or in the role of:** [sko] *PF* adp. *sko+*
- something from which a lesson can be learned, meaningful, instructive:** [ʰal.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *ralnga'* (c.w. from *ral meaning* and *nga' contain*)
- something humorous:** [sæ.'ʔi.pu] *PF* n. *sä'ipu* (derived from *'ipu humorous*)
- something ill-conceived or inherently defective, flawed nature:** [fɛʔ.ɾan] *PF* n. *fe'ran* (c.w. from *fe' bad* and *ran intrinsic character or nature*)
- something imagined:** [ʰon.sɾɛɪ] *PF* n. *ronsrel* (derived from *ronsrelnogop imagine*)
- something that replaces something else, replacement, substitute:** [sæ.'ɾawn] *PF* n. *sä-rawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)

- something to report, news:** [fmawŋ] *PF* n. *fmawŋ*
- somewhat, more or less, yes and no, kind of:** [sɾan.ʰkɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *srankehe* (c.w. from *sran* *yes* and *kehe* *no*)
- somewhere:** [ʰtsɛ.ŋo] *PF* pn. *tsengo* (derived from *tseng* *place*)
- son:** [ʰi.tan] *JC,PF* n. *'itan*
- song (ancient, ceremonial):** [waj] *PF* n. *way*
- song (vocal):** [ti.ʰrol] *PF* n. *tìrol* (derived from *rol* *sing*)
- song cord:** [ʰwaj.tɛ.lɛm] *PF* n. *waytelem* (c.w. from *way* *song* and *telem* *cord*)
- soon:** [jɛʔ.lɪm] *PF* adv. *ye'rɪn*
- sorrow:** [jɛŋ.ʰwal] *PF* n. *yengwal*
- sorry, my apologies (acknowledgment of guilt and regret):** [ŋaj.ʰ'o.a] *PF* intj. *ngaytx-oo* (c.w. from *ngeyã* *your* and *txoa* *forgiveness*)
- soul:** [vit.ʰra] *PF* n. *vitra*
- sound:** [pam] *PF* n. *pam*
- sound play:** [ʰpam.u.van] *PF* n. *pamuwan* (c.w. from *pam* *sound* and *uvan* *game*)
- sour:** [ʰwɛ.ʰaj] *PF* adj. *we'ay*
- source:** [ʰtsim] *PF* n. *tsim*
- source of argument, point of contention, thing disputed:** [sæ.wæ.ʰtɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- source of confusion, something confusing:** [ja.ʰajr.ʰtsim] *PF* n. *yayayrtsim* (c.w. from *yayayr* *confusion* and *tsim* *source*)
- source of worry, worrisome matter:** [ʰsɲum.ʰtsim] *PF* n. *sngumtsim* (c.w. from *sngum* *worry* and *tsim* *source*)
- space, hollow, enclosed open area:** [mo] *PF* n. *mo*
- space, open or borderless area:** [ŋipʰ] *PF* n. *ngip*
- spark:** [ʰt'ɛp.vi] *PF* n. *txepvi* (derived from *txep* *fire*)
- speak:** [p.ʰ.t'ɛ] *PF* v. *plltxe*
- speaker:** [p.ʰ.t'ɛ.ju] *PF* n. *plltxeyu* (derived from *plltxe* *speak*)
- spear:** [tuk.ʰru] *PF* n. *tukru*
- special, distinct:** [zɛj] *PF* adj. *zey*
- specialize in, focus on, be particularly interested in:** [ʰk.an.ʰm] *PF* vtr. *kan'in* (c.w. from *kan* *aim* and *'in* *be busy*)
- speculative, intuitive:** [lɛ.ʰʔɛn] *PF* adj. *le'en* (derived from *'en* *guess*) nfp.
- speech, oration:** [sæ.ft'ʰu.ʰli.ʰu] *PF* n. *säftxulì'u* (derived from *ftxulì'u* *orate, give speech*)
- speech-making, public speaking:** [ti.ft'ʰu.ʰli.ʰu] *PF* n. *tiftxulì'u* (derived from *ftxulì'u* *orate, give speech*)
- spelling:** [pam.ʰrɛl.fja] *PF* n. *pamrelfya* (derived from *pamrel* *writing* and *fya'o* *way*)
- spend time with, hang out with:** [ʰk.æ.tɛŋ] *PF* vin. *käteng*
- spin, to spin (something):** [k.ɪm] *PF* vtr. *kìm* *Pol rumit kolim* *He spun the ball*
- spiral:** [ʰi.ʰhe.ju] *PF* n. *'ihayu*
- spirit:** [ti.ʰrɛ.a] *PF* n. *tirea*
- spirit animal:** [ti.ʰrɛ.a.i.o.aŋ] *PF* n. *tireaioang* (c.w. from *tirea* *spirit* and *ioang* *animal*)
- spirit path:** [ti.ʰrɛ.a.fja.ʰo] *PF* n. *tireafya'o* (c.w. from *tirea* *spirit* and *fya'o* *path*)
- spiritually, strong (emotionally, not physical), confident:** [sɛj.ʰk'ɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*
- spit out, spit:** [ʰhi-upʰ] *PF* vin., vtr. *hiup*
- spit, spit out:** [ʰhi-upʰ] *PF* vin., vtr. *hiup*
- spoken poem (as a melodic recital):** [waj a p.l.t'ɛ] *PF* ph. *way a plltxe* (derived from *way* *sing* (*ceremonial register*))
- spooky, weird:** [ʰsnɛw.sjɛ] *PF* adj. *snewsye* (c.w. from *snew* *tighten, constrict* and *syeha* *breath*)
- sport, physical or athletic game:** [u.ʰvan lɛ.ʰtokʰ] *PF* n. *uvan letokx* (c.w. from *uvan* *game* and *letokx* *physical*)
- spouse:** [mun.ʰt'a.tu] *PF* n. *muntxatu* (derived from *muntxa* *mated*)
- spread, proliferate:** [v.i.ʰt'æ] *PF* v. *virä*
- spring:** [zl.skr.ʰmi.paw] *PF* n. *ziskrrmipaw* (c.w. from *zìsikrr* *season* and *mipa* *tìpaw* *new growth*)
- squad, military clan, battle party:** [ʰwɛm.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *wempongu* (c.w. from *wem* *fight* and *pongu* *group*)
- squirt:** [ʰts.æʰ] *PF* v. *tsä'*
- stab:** [ʰts.ukʰ] *PF* vtr. *tsukx*
- stain, blemish, deformity, flawed feature:** [ʰfɛʰ.ran.vi] *PF* n. *fe'ranvi* (derived from *fe'ran* *flawed nature, inherently defective*)
- staircase, series of step-like levels:** [sna.ʰji] *PF* n. *snayì* (derived from *yì* *level, step*)
- stand:** [k.l.ʰk'ɛm] *PF* vin. *kllkxem*

- stand, set, group, pile, clump:** [ˈsna.ʔo] *PF* n. *sna'o* nfp.
- star cluster:** [sna.tan.ˈhi.tʃjɪp] *PF* n. *snatanhīt-syɪp* (c.w. from *sna'o* group and *tanhì(tsyɪp)* star)
- star, bioluminescent freckle:** [tan.ˈhi] *PF* n. *tanhì*
- start, begin:** [ˈsɲ.æ.ʔ.i] *PF* vim. *sngä'i*
- start, begin:** [ˈtʃj.ɪl] *PF* vtr. *tsyul*
- start, beginning:** [ti.ˈtʃjɪl] *PF* n. *titsyul* (derived from *tsyul* begin, start)
- starting position, beginning, initial location:** [ˈsɲ.æ.ʔi.tʃɛŋ] *PF* n. *sngä'itseng* (c.w. from *sngä'i* start and *tseng* place)
- starting time, beginning:** [ˈsɲ.æ.ʔi.kɪ] *PF* n. *sngä'ikrr* (c.w. from *sngä'i* begin and *krr* time)
- state, condition, situation:** [ti.ˈfkɛj.tokʔ] *PF* n. *tifkeytok* (derived from *fkeytok* exist)
- statement:** [sæ.pʰ.tʰɛ] *PF* n. *säplltxe* (derived from *plltxe* speak)
- stay, remain:** [ʔ.i.ʔ.awn] *PF* vin. *'ɪ'awn*
- steadfastly, firmly, faithfully:** [nik.lo.ˈnu] *PF* adv. *niklonu* (derived from *ke lonu* not let go) lit.: 'without releasing it'
- steadily:** [nik.ˈʔæ.tɪpʔ] *PF* adv. *nik'ärɪp* (derived from *ke ärɪp* not move) lit.: 'without letting it move'
- steadily:** [ni.ˈlɛɪ] *PF* adv. *nɪler* (derived from *ler* steady, smooth)
- steady, smooth (for motion):** [lɛɪ] *PF* adj. *ler*
- steam, mist, fog:** [ja.paj] *PF* n. *yapay* (c.w. from *ya* air and *pay* water)
- steep:** [fjɛŋ] *PF* adj. *fyeng*
- step (in an instruction), task, errand:** [ˈtɪn.vi] *PF* n. *tɪnvi*
- step, shelf, ledge, level, rung :** [ji] *PF* n. *yì* (Can also be used metaphorically to refer to the level of anything scalable - anything that can have levels or degrees, highs and lows, water level, temperature, talent, anger, etc.)
- stick:** [ˈvul.tʃjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *vultsyɪp* (derived from *vul* branch (of a tree))
- still, yet, as before:** [mi] *PF* adv. *mi*
- sting:** [sɲ.apʔ] *PF* vtr. *sngap*
- stomach:** [ɲæŋ] *PF* n. *ngäng*
- stone jar used to hold small toxic arachnid:** [ɛ.ˈp'aŋ] *PF* n. *epxang*
- stone, rock:** [ˈtsk'ɛ] *PF* n. *tskxe*
- stony, of stone:** [lɛ.ˈtsk'ɛ] *PF* adj. *letsckxe* (derived from *tskxe* rock, stone)
- stool, chair, bench; any tool or device to facilitate sitting:** [sɛjn] *PF* n. *seyn* (derived from *sä'o* tool and *heyn* sit)
- stop:** [ft.aŋ] *PF* vim. *ftang*
- stop (someone or something) :** [ti.ˈftaŋ s.i] *PF* vin. *tiftang si* (derived from *tiftang* stop-ping)
- stopping, the glottal stop:** [ti.ˈftaŋ] *PF* n. *tiftang* (derived from *ftang* stop)
- store, put away:** [n.opʔ] *PF* vtr. *nopx*
- storm:** [ˈjɪr.apʔ] *PF* n. *yrrap* (derived from *ya* air and *hrrap* danger)
- story:** [vur] *PF* n. *vur*
- story poem, narrative poem:** [ˈvur.waj] *PF* n. *vurway* (c.w. from *vur* story and *way* song)
- straight:** [jɛj] *PF* adj. *yey*
- straight ahead, in a straight line:** [ni.ˈjɛj.fja] *PF* adv. *nɪyeyfya* (derived from *yeyfya* straight line)
- straight line:** [ˈjɛj.fja] *PF* n. *yeyfya* (derived from *yey* straight and *fya'o* path)
- straight to the point, directly:** [ni.ˈjɛj] *PF* adv. *nɪyey* (derived from *yey* straight)
- strange, be curious, odd, unexpected:** [h.ɛkʔ] *PF* vin. *hek*
- strange, funny:** [ˈhi.jɪkʔ] *PF* adj. *hiyɪk*
- strange, unfamiliar, unknown:** [st'oŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- strangely, oddly:** [ni.ˈhɛkʔ] *PF* adv. *nɪhek* (derived from *hek* be curious, odd) (sentence, not manner, adverbial)
- stream:** [ˈpa.j.fja] *PF* n. *payfya* (c.w. from *pay* water and *fya'o* way)
- strength, power:** [ti.ˈt'ur] *PF* n. *tɪtxur* (derived from *txur* strong)
- stress (mental or emotional feeling):** [ˈfk'a.ra] *PF* n. *fkxara*
- stressful:** [ˈfk'a.ra.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *fkxaranga'* (derived from *fkxara* stress)
- stretcher:** [ˈtut.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *tutsena* (c.w. from *tute* person and *sähena* carrier)
- strife-ridden, divided, torn apart:** [kɛ.ˈʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from *ke* not and *'aw* one)
- strike, beat, slap:** [ˈt.a.k.ukʔ] *PF* vtr. *takuk*
- stringed instrument:** [iʔ.ɛn] *JC* n. *i'en*



- strong (emotionally, spiritually, not physical), confident:** [sɛj. 'k'ɛl] *PF* adj. *seykxel*
- strong (physically):** [t'ur] *PF* adj. *txur*
- strongman/woman, brawny person:** [t'ur.tu] *PF* n. *txurtu* (derived from *txur strong (physically)*)
- student:** ['nu.mɛ.ju] *PF* n. *numeyu* (derived from *nume learn*)
- study:** [ft.i.'a] *PF* vtr. *ftia*
- study:** [ti.fti.'a] *PF* n. *tiftia* (derived from *ftia study*)
- style:** ['lup.rɑ] *PF* n. *lupra*
- sublime in style, exquisite:** ['fjo.lup'] *PF* adj. *fyolup* (c.w. from *fyole sublime* and *lupra style*)
- sublime, beyond perfection:** ['fjo.lɛ] *PF* adj. *fyole*
- substitute, replace:** [r'awn] *PF* vtr. *rawn*
- substitute, replacement, something that replaces something else:** [sæ.'rawn] *PF* n. *särawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- succeed:** [fl.æ] *PF* vin. *flä*
- success (an instance of succeeding):** [sæ.'flæ] *PF* n. *säflä* (derived from *flä succeed*)
- success (in general):** [ti.'flæ] *PF* n. *tiflä* (derived from *flä succeed*)
- successful:** [ti.'flæ.ŋa] *PF* adj. *tiflänga'* (c.w. from *tiflä success* and *nga' contain*)
- successfully:** [ni.'flæ] *PF* adv. *niflä* (derived from *flä succeed*)
- such:** [na.fi.'ʔu] *PF* adj. *nafi'u* (c.w. from *na as* and *fi'u this*)
- suck:** [tsw.ik'] *PF* vtr. *tswik*
- sudden shock:** ['ʔa.sap'] *PF* n. *'asap*
- suddenly, without warning:** [tsik] *PF* adv. *tsik*
- suffer mentally or emotionally, be miserable:** [ŋ.æ.'ʔ.æn] *PF* vin. *ngä'an*
- sufficient:** [lɛ.'tam] *PF* adj. *letam* (derived from *tam suffice*)
- suffix:** ['u.o.li.ʔu.vi] *PF* n. *uoli'uvi* (derived from *uo- behind* and *li'u word*)
- suggest:** [m.ok'] *PF* vtr. *mok*
- suit, fit, complement, inherently enhance:** [h.aʔ] *PF* vin. *ha'*
- summary, synopsis:** ['vuɪ.vi] *PF* n. *vurvi* (derived from *vur story*)
- summer:** [zi.skɪ.'som] *PF* n. *ziskrrsom* (c.w. from *ziskrr season* and *som hot*)
- sun; Alpha Centauri A:** [t̪saw.kɛ] *PF* n. *Tsawke*
- Sunday:** [tɪ.'ʔaw.vɛ] *PF* n. *trr'awve* (c.w. from *trr day* and *'awve first*)
- sung poem:** [waj a.rɔl] *PF* ph. *way a rol* (derived from *way sing (ceremonial register)*)
- sunrise, dawn:** [tɪ.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *trr'ong* (c.w. from *trr day* and *'ong unfold*)
- sunset, night-fall, dusk, gloaming:** [t'ɔn.'ʔoŋ] *PF, Prr* n. *txon'ong* (c.w. from *txon night* and *'ong unfold*)
- supplies:** ['mɛk.rɛ] *PF* n. *mekre*
- support (emotional, social or personal support):** [sl.an] *PF* vtr. *slan* ofp.
- support (emotional, social or personal support) :** [ti.'slan] *PF* n. *tislan* (derived from *slan support*) ofp.
- support (physically):** ['k.a.v.an] *PF* vtr. *kavan*
- sure, confident:** [am.'ʔa.kɛ] *PF* adj. *am'ake* (c.w. from *am'a doubt* and *ke not*)
- surface:** [jo] *PF* n. *yo*
- surprise:** [ti.'lo.ho] *PF* n. *tילוho* (derived from *loho be surprising*)
- surprisingly:** [ni.'lo.ho] *PF* adv. *nילוho* (derived from *loho be surprising*)
- surrender, give up, concede defeat:** [v.ɛ.l.ɛk'] *PF* vin. *velek*
- survival:** [tɛm.'rɛj] *PF* n. *temrey* (derived from *emrey survive*)
- survive:** [ɛm.'r.ɛj] *PF* vin. *emrey*
- surviving (e.g. of entities from a group some of whom have died):** [lɛm.'rɛj] *PF* adj. *lemrey* (derived from *emrey survive*)
- suspend action, hold off:** [fp.ak'] *PF* vin. *fpak*
- sustain:** [fm.al] *PF* vtr. *fnal*
- swallow:** [k'.uk'] *PF* vtr. *kxukx*
- sweet berry (term of endearment):** [pa.ska.'lin] *PF* n. *paskalin* (derived from *pasuk berry* and *(a)kalin sweet*)
- sweet to the taste:** [ka.'lin] *PF* adj. *kalin*
- sweetly aromatic (a flowery or aromatic woody sort of smell; may also refer to some spices used in Na'vi cooking):** [un.'joɪ] *PF* adj. *unyor*
- sweetly, endearingly:** [ni.'ho.na] *PF* adv. *nihona* (derived from *hona endearing*)
- swim:** [sl.ɛ.l.ɛ] *PF* vin. *slele*
- syllable:** [liʔ.koŋ] *PF* n. *li'kong* (c.w. from *li'u word* and *'ekong rhythmic beat*)

**synopsis, summary:** [ˈvur.vi] *PF* n. *vurvi* (derived from *vur* *story*)

**system, process, procedure, approach:** [ˈvɛ.fja] *PF* n. *vefya* (c.w. from *ve'o* *order*,

*organization* and *fya'o* *way, manner*)

## T

**(together) as members of a clan:** [ni.o.'loʔ] *PF* adv. *nìolo'* (derived from *olo'* *clan*)

**(together) as members of a family:** [ni.so.'a.i.a] *PF* adv. *nìsoaia* (derived from *soaia* *family*)

**table, elevated utilitarian surface:** [ˈfjan.jo] *PF* n. *fyanyo* (c.w. from *fyan* *constructed device for keeping something off the ground and clean* and *yo* *surface*) Note: colloquially, *yo* can be used in place of *fyanyo*.

**tacky, in poor taste:** [ˈfɛ.lupʔ] *PF* adj. *fe'lup* (c.w. from *fe'* *bad* and *lupra* *style*)

**tail:** [k'ɛ.tɕɛ] *PF* n. *kxetse*

**take:** [kæ.'m.u.ŋ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *kämunge* (derived from *munge* *bring*)

**take away, remove, take off:** [ˈʔ.a.k.u] *PF* vtr. *'aku*

**take care of, look after, be responsible for:** [v.ɛwŋ] *PF* vtr. *vewng*

**take off, launch:** [ja.'w.o] *PF* vin. *yawo* (c.w. from *ya* *air* and *wo* *reach for*)

**take off, remove, take away:** [ˈʔ.a.k.u] *PF* vtr. *'aku*

**take part in a ceremony, perform a ritual:** [sæ.'ʔɛ.o.i.o s.i] *PF* vin. *sä'eoio si* (derived from *sä'eoio* *ceremony*)

**take, bring:** [ˈm.u.ŋ.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *munge*

**take/consume time (ii):** [kɾ.'n.ɛkʔ] *PF* vin. *krr-nekx* (c.w. from *krr* *time* and *nekx* *consume*)

**talent:** [ti.'naw.ri] *PF* n. *tinawri* (derived from *nawri* *talented*)

**talented:** [ˈnaw.ri] *PF* adj. *nawri*

**talk about, discourse on, say something concerning:** [l.awkʔ] *PF* vtr. *lawk*

**tall, big (in size):** [tsawl] *PF* adj. *tsawl* ofp.

**target, aim, goal, purpose:** [ti.'kan] *PF* n. *tikan* (derived from *kan* *aim*)

**task, errand, step (in an instruction):** [ˈtm.vi] *PF* n. *tinvi*

**taste:** [t.ŋ ft'i] *PF* vin. *tìng ftxì* (derived from *tìng* *give* and *ftxi* *tongue*)

**taste (not intentionally):** [ˈɛw.k.u] *PF* vtr. *ewku*

**taste, flavor:** [sur] *PF* n. *sur*

**taste, try, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive:** [m.ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *may'*

**teach:** [k.ɛr] *PF* vtr. *kar*

**teacher:** [ˈkaɾ.ju] *PF* n. *karyu* (derived from *kar* *teach*)

**teaching (the act):** [ti.ku.'saɾ] *PF* n. *tikusar* (derived from *kar* *teach*)

**teaching, instruction:** [sæ.'nu.mɛ] *PF* n. *sänume* (derived from *nume* *learn*)

**teardrop:** [ˈtsŋaw.paj.vi] *PF* n. *tsngawpayvi* (c.w. from *tsngawvik* *cry* and *pay+vi* *water*, with *partitive* marker)

**tears:** [ˈtsŋaw.paj] *PF* n. *tsngawpay* (c.w. from *tsngawvik* *cry* and *pay* *water*)

**telephone:** [spul.'mok.ri] *PF* n. *spulmokri* (derived from *spule* *propel* and *mokri* *voice*)

**tell:** [p.ɛŋ] *PF* vtr. *peng*

**temperature:** [som.'wɛw] *PF* n. *somwew* (derived from *som* *hot* and *wew* *cold*)

**tender (people or things), gentle, mild:** [flɾ] *PF* adj. *flrr*

**tenderly, gently:** [ni.'flɾ] *PF* adv. *nìflrr* (derived from *flrr* *gentle*)

**tenderness, gentleness:** [ti.'flɾ] *PF* n. *tìflrr* (derived from *flrr* *gentle*)

**term of affection for children:** [pa.'rul.tɕjɪpʔ] *PF* n. *parultsyip* (derived from *parul* *miracle*)

**terminal, last, ultimate:** [tor] *PF* adj. *tor* (derived from *toruk* *last shadow*)

**terrible, horrible, awful:** [ˈfp'a.mo] *PF* adj. *fpxamo*

**terribly, horribly, awfully:** [ni.'fp'a.mo] *PF* adv. *nìfpxamo* (derived from *fpxamo* *horrible*)

**terrific, wonderful, fantastic:** [ko.'sman] *PF* adj. *kosman*

**territory:** [kl.'p'il.tu] *PF* n. *kllpxiltu*

**test:** [ˈfm.ɛ.t.okʔ] *PF* vtr. *fnetok*

- test:** [tɪ.ʰfɛ.tokʰ] PF n. *tifmetok* (derived from *fmetok test*)
- test-drive, taste, try, sample, evaluate, check out:** [m.əjʔ] PF vtrm. *may'*
- texture, touch, feel:** [zɪf] PF n. *zir*
- thank you, thanks:** [i.ʰra.jo] JC n., intj. *irayo*
- thank, give thanks:** [i.ʰra.jo 's:i] PF vin. *irayo si* (derived from *irayo thanks*)
- thanks, thank you:** [i.ʰra.jo] JC n., intj. *irayo*
- that:** [ʰfu.ta] PF pn., sbd. *futa* (c.w. from *fi'u-t this (patientive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [ʰfu.ri.a] PF pn., sbd. *furia* (c.w. from *fi'uri this (topical)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [ʰtsa.wa] PF pn., sbd. *tsawa* (c.w. from *tsa'u that (subjective)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [ʰtsa.ta] PF pn., sbd. *tsata* (c.w. from *tsa'u-t that (patientive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [ʰtsa.ri.a] PF pn., sbd. *tsaria* (c.w. from *tsa'u-ri that (topical)* and *a subordinator*)
- that:** [satʰ] PF pn. *sat* (lenited form of *tsat*)
- that:** [ʰfu.la] PF pn., sbd. *fula* (c.w. from *fi'ul this (agentive)* and *a subordinator*)
- that (action):** [ʰtsa.kɛm] or [ʰtsa.ʰkɛm] PF dem. *tsakem* (derived from *tsa- that* and *kem action*)
- that (as a result):** [ʰkum.a] PF conj. *kuma* (derived from *kum result*) this form precedes the result, I.E. 'Lu poe sevin niftxan kuma yawne slolu oer' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'akum'
- that (as a result):** [a.ʰkum] PF conj. *akum* (derived from *kum result*) this form follows the result, I.E. 'Poe yawne slolu oer akum, niftxan lu sevin' (*She was so beautiful that I fell in love with her.*); see also 'kuma'
- that (function word):** [ʰtsɪ] PF sbd. *tsɪ* (with subjunctive verb in dependant clause)
- that (subordinate clause marker):** [fwa] PF pn., sbd. *fwa* (c.w. from *fi'u this (subjective)* and *a subordinator*)
- that (thing):** [ʰtsa.ʔu] PF dem. *tsa'u* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *'u thing*)
- that answer:** [ʰtɛjɪ.a] PF n. *teynga* (contraction of *tɛ'eyng a*)
- that answer (agentive):** [ʰtɛjɪ.la] PF n. *teyngla* (contraction of *tɛ'eyng-il a*)
- that answer (patientive):** [ʰtɛjɪ.ta] PF n. *teyngta* (contraction of *tɛ'eyng-it a*)
- that is, in other words:** [ʰa.lu] PF conj. *alu* (derived from *a subordinator* and *lu be*) (Used for appositions)
- that news:** [fɪnawnta] PF n. *fɪnawnta* (contraction of *fɪnawnt-it a*)
- that one (for people only):** [ʰtsa.po] PF pn. *tsapo* (c.w. from *tsa- that* and *po he/she*)
- that person:** [ʰtsa.tu] PF dem. *tsatu* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *tute person*)
- that place, there:** [ʰtsa.ʰtsɛɪŋ] or [ʰtsa.ʰtsɛɪŋ] PF dem., n. *tsatseng* (c.w. from *tsa that* and *tseng place*)
- that time, then, at that time:** [ʰtsa.ʰkr] PF adv. *tsakrr* (derived from *tsa- that* and *krr time*)
- that way, like that:** [ʰtsa.ʰfja] PF adv. *tsafya* (c.w. from *tsa- that* and *fya'o way*)
- that will do, that will suffice, OK:** [t.am] PF vin., intj. *tam*
- that will suffice, that will do, OK:** [t.am] PF vin., intj. *tam*
- that, it (as intransitive subject):** [ʰtsaw] PF dem., pn. *tsaw*
- that, it (as object):** [ʰtsatʰ] PF pn. *tsat*
- that, it (transitive subject):** [ʰtsal] PF pn. *tsal*
- the absence of business, free time:** [tɪk.ʰʔm] PF n. *tik'in* (derived from *'in be busy*)
- the act of replacing, replacement:** [tɪ.ʰrawn] PF n. *tirawn* (derived from *rawn replace*)
- the art of cooking:** [tɪ.ʰʔɛm] PF n. *ti'em* (derived from *'em cook*)
- the Balance of Life:** [ɾɛj.ʰʔɛŋ] PF n. *rey'eng* (derived from *rey live*)
- the day after tomorrow, two days from now:** [mɛ.sɪ.ʰaj] PF n., adv. *mesrray* (derived from *trr day*)
- the day and night cycle of Pandora:** [tɪ.t'ɔn] PF n. *trrtxon* (c.w. from *trr day* and *txon night*)
- the day before yesterday, two days ago:** [mɛ.sɪ.ʰam] PF n., adv. *mesrram* (derived from *trr day*)
- the glottal stop, stopping:** [tɪ.ʰftaŋ] PF n. *tiftang* (derived from *ftang stop*)
- the People, having to do with the Na'vi:** [ɛ.ʰnaʔ.vi] PF adj. *leNa'vi* (derived from *Na'vi the People*)
- the state of being ill, sickness:** [tɪ.ʰsp'in] PF n. *tispxin* (derived from *spxin sick*)

- the state of waking, awakesness:** [ti.'t'ɛn] *PF*  
n. *tixen* (derived from *txen* *awake*)
- the study of the physical world, science:**  
[ti.fti'.a ki.'fkɛ.jæ] *PF* n. *tiftia kifkeyä* (c.w. from *tiftia* *study* and *kifkey* *world*)
- the symbol 8 (not the value eight):** [ʔɛjtʰ] *PF*  
n. *'eyt*
- the symbol 9 (not the value nine):** [najn] *PF*  
n. *nayn*
- the time before dark, twilight, after sunset:** [t'on.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w. from *txon'ong* *sunset* and *maw* *after*)
- the time before noon:** [sɛ.'kam.tɾ] *PF* n. *sre-kamtrr* (c.w. from *sre* *before* and *kxamtrr* *mid-day*)
- the time immediately after noon, early afternoon:** [k'am.tɾ.maw] *PF* n. *kxamtrrmaw* (c.w. from *kxamtrr* *noon* and *maw* *after*)
- then (counterfactual use):** [zɛl] *PF* adv. *zel*
- then, at that time, that time:** [tsa.'kɾ] *PF* adv. *tsakrr* (derived from *tsa-* *that* and *krr* *time*)
- there there, calm, be content:** [t'am 'tam] *M*  
intj. *tam tam*
- there, that place:** [tsa.'tsɛŋ] or [tsa.'tsɛŋ] *PF*  
dem., n. *tsatseng* (c.w. from *tsa* *that* and *tseng* *place*)
- therefore, because of that:** [ta.'fɾal] *PF* adv. *tafɾal*
- these words:** [fa.j.'lu.ta] *PF* n. *fayluta* (contraction of *fay+li'u-t a*, patientive case)
- they:** [aj.'fo] or [aj.'fo] *PF* pn. *ayfo* (derived from *po* *he, she*)
- they:** [fo] *PF* pn. *fo* (derived from *ay+* *deleted plural leniting morpheme* and *po* *he/she*)
- they (singular usage) (unspecified agent), one:** [fko] *PF* pn. *fko*
- they, those two:** [mɛ.'fo] *PF* pn. *mefo* (derived from *me+* *dual marker* and *po* *he/she*)
- thick:** [nutʰ] *PF* adj. *nutx*
- thick, viscous, gelatinous:** [k'um] *PF* adj. *kxum*
- thickness:** [fli.'nutʰ] *PF* n. *flinutx* (c.w. from *fli* *thin* and *nutx* *thick*)
- thin:** [fli] *PF* adj. *flì* nfp.
- thin waterfall that pours down a sheer high cliff, an individual tall, or off of a floating mountain (countable):** [sɛ.'ʔa.jl] *PF* n. *se'ayl*
- thing (action), deed:** [kɛm] *PF* n. *kem*
- thing (object, fact, abstraction):** [ʔu] *PF* n. *'u*
- thing (physical or tangible), object:** [zum] *PF*  
n. *zum*
- thing disputed, point of contention, source of argument:** [sæ.wæ.'tɛ] *PF* n. *säwäte* (derived from *wäte* *argue*)
- things:** [a.'ju] *PF* n. *ayu* (derived from *'u* *thing*) (never plural *u*)
- think:** [fp'il] *PF* vtr. *fpil*
- third (ordinal):** [p'ɛj.vɛ] *PF* adj. *pxeyvɛ* (derived from *pxey* *three*)
- third, one third:** [pan] *PF* n. *pan*
- thirst:** [ti.'væŋ] *PF* n. *tiväng* (derived from *väng* *thirsty*)
- thirsty:** [væŋ] *PF* adj. *väng*
- this (action):** [fi.'kɛm] *PF* pn. *fikem* (derived from *kem* *action, deed*)
- this (thing):** [fi.'ʔu] *PF* pn. *fi'u* (derived from *'u* *thing*)
- this one person or thing:** [fi.'po] *PF* pn. *fipo* (derived from *po* *he, she*)
- this place, here:** [fi.'tsɛŋ(ɛ)] *PF* adv., n. *fitseng(e)* (derived from *tseng* *place*)
- this way, like this:** [fi.'fja] *PF* adv. *ffiya* (derived from *fya'o* *path*)
- thorough, detail-orientated (of a person):** [lɛ.'no] *PF* adj. *leno*
- thoroughly, in detail, expansively:** [ni.'no] *PF*  
adv. *nino*
- thoroughness, attention to detail:** [ti.'no] *PF*  
n. *tino*
- those two, they:** [mɛ.'fo] *PF* pn. *mefo* (derived from *me+* *dual marker* and *po* *he/she*)
- thought pattern, way of thinking:** [fpil.fja] *PF* n. *fpilfya* (c.w. from *fpil* *think* and *fya'o* *path*)
- thoughtful, kind, considerate:** [tstun.wi] *PF*  
adj. *tstunwi*
- thread:** [kɪŋ] *PF* n. *kìng*
- threat:** [k'apʰ] *PF* n. *kxap*
- threaten:** [k'ap s'i] *PF* vin. *kxap si* (derived from *kxap* *threat*)
- threatening:** [k'ap.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kxapŋa'* (derived from *kxap* *threat*) nfp.
- threatening cry:** [sa:] *LA* intj. *saa*
- threateningly:** [ni.'k'apʰ] *PF* adv. *nìkxap* (derived from *kxap* *threat*)
- three:** [p'ɛj] *PF* num. *pxey*
- three days ago:** [p'ɛ.sɾ.'am] *PF* n., adv. *pxesram* (derived from *trr* *day*)

- three days from now:** [p'ɛ.sɿ.'aɪ] *PF* n., adv. *pxesrray* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- three times, thrice:** [p'ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *pxelo* (derived from **pxe+** *trial marker* and **alo** *time*)
- thrice, three times:** [p'ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *pxelo* (derived from **pxe+** *trial marker* and **alo** *time*)
- throat:** [flɛw] *PF* n. *flew*
- through (via the middle of):** [k'am.læ] *PF* adp. *kxamlä-* (derived from **kxam** *middle*)
- throw:** [tsɿ.ɛ.ʔ.i] *PF* vtr. *tsre'i*
- throw out of harmonious balance, interrupt:** [m.æ.'k'u] *PF* vtr. *mäkxu* (derived from **kxu** *harm*)
- thunder:** [ʔɿ.p'om] *PF* n. *'rrpxom*
- thunder and lightning:** [rawm.p'om] *PF* n. *rawmpxom* (derived from **rawm** *lightning* and *'rrpxom* *thunder*)
- Thursday:** [tɿ.'mɿ.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrmrrve* (c.w. from **trr** *day* and **mrrve** *fifth*)
- tie down, fasten:** [j.æɪ] *PF* vtr. *yän*
- tight:** [ʔɛ.'k'in] *PF* adj. *'ekxin*
- tighten, constrict:** [sn.ɛw] *PF* vtr. *snew*
- tightly, in an iron grip:** [ni.'sjɛpʔ] *PF* adv. *nisyep* (derived from **syep** *trap*) lit.: 'like a trap'
- time:** [kɿ] *PF* n. *krr*
- time, turn, instance, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions:** [a.lo] *PF* n. *alo*
- timid, shy:** [nim] *PF* adj. *nim*
- tiny bite:** [tsɿejj.tsjipʔ] *PF* n. *tsyeytsyip* (derived from **tsyey** *snack*, *light meal*)
- tip, helpful hint:** [sɿuɿ.tsjipʔ] *PF* n. *srungtsyip* (derived from **srung** *help*)
- tired:** [ŋɛjn] *PF* adj. *ngeyn*
- to (with **kxim**):** [tsɿon.ta] *PF* conj. *tsonta* (derived from **tson** *obligation, duty, imposed requirement*) (contraction of *tsonit a*)
- to continue to perform an action, to persist in a state:** [v.ɑɿ] *PF* vim. *var*
- to direct a weapon or other object at a target, aim, to intend; aim:** [k.ɑn] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- to intend; aim, aim, to direct a weapon or other object at a target:** [k.ɑn] *PF* vtrm., vtr. *kan*
- to persist in a state, to continue to perform an action:** [v.ɑɿ] *PF* vim. *var*
- to respect:** [lɛ.i.o.'a.ɛ s-i] *PF* vin. *leioae si* (derived from **leioae** *respect*)
- to smell (intentionally):** [sj.ɑm] *PF* vtr. *syam*
- to spin (something), spin:** [k.ɪm] *PF* vtr. *kim*  
**Pol rumit kolim** *He spun the ball*
- to such an extent, so:** [fi.'t'ɑn] *PF* adv. *fitxan* (derived from **txan** *great, much*)
- to such an extent, so:** [ni.'ft'ɑn] *PF* adv. *niftxan* (derived from **fitxan** *so, to such an extent*)
- to the left:** [ni.'ftæɿ] *PF* adv. *niftär* (derived from **ftär** *left*)
- to the others:** [ɑj.'la.ru] *PF* pn. *aylaru* (contraction of **ay+lahe-ru**)
- to the right:** [ni.'ski.ɛn] *PF* adv. *niskien* (derived from **skien** *right*)
- to wake, to waken, wake up:** [ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *tixen si* (derived from **tixen** *awakeness*)
- to waken, to wake, wake up:** [ti.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *fitxen si* (derived from **tixen** *awakeness*)
- to, towards (direction):** [nɛ] *PF* adp. *ne-*
- today:** [fi.'tɿ] *PF* adv. *fitrr* (derived from **trr** *day*)
- toe:** [vɛn.zɛkʔ] *PF* n. *venzek* (c.w. from **venu** *foot* and **zekwä** *finger*)
- together:** [ʔaw.si.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *'awsiteng* (c.w. from **'aw** *one* and **teng** *same, equal*)
- tomorrow:** [tɿ.'ɑj] *PF* adv. *trray* (derived from **trr** *day* and **hay** *next*)
- tomorrow night:** [t'o.'nɑj] *PF* adv. *txonay* (derived from **txon** *night* and **hay** *next*)
- tongue:** [ft'i] *PF* n. *ftxi*
- tonight:** [fi.'t'on] *PF* adv., n. *fitxon* (derived from **txon** *night*)
- too, also, additionally:** [kopʔ] *PF* adv. *kop*
- too, also, as well, likewise:** [ni.'tɛŋ] *PF* adv. *niteng* (derived from **teng** *same, equal*)
- too, excessively:** [ni.'hawŋ] *PF* adv. *nihawŋ* (derived from **hawŋ** *overabundance*)
- tool, utensil:** [sæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *sä'o*
- tooth:** [sɿɛʔ] *PF* n. *sre'*
- top:** [fæ.pa] *PF* n. *fäpa*
- torn apart, divided, strife-ridden:** [kɛ.'ʔaw] *PF* adj. *ke'aw* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **'aw** *one*)
- toruk rider:** [to.rukʔ 'mak.to] *JC* n. *toruk mak-to* (c.w. from **toruk** *leopteryx* and **makto** *ride*)
- totality, whole:** [wotʔ] *PF* n. *wotx*
- totem, amulet:** [lo.ʔa] *PF* n. *lo'a*
- touch:** [ʔ.ɑm.p-i] *PF* vtr. *'ampi*
- touch (intentionally):** [t'ɪŋ 'zɛk.wæ] *PF* vin. *tिंग zekwä* (derived from **tिंग** *give* and

**zekwä** *finger*  
**touch, feel, texture:** [zir] *PF* n. *zir*  
**towards (direction), to:** [nɛ] *PF* adp. *ne-*  
**trace (of animal or person), track:** [t̥smim] *PF*  
 n. *tsmim*  
**track, follow:** [s·utʰ] *PF* vtr. *sutx*  
**track, trace (of animal or person):** [t̥smim] *PF*  
 n. *tsmim*  
**train, exercise:** [t̥skʰɛ.kɛŋ 's·i] *PF* vin. *tskxekeng si* (derived from *tskxekeng training*)  
**training, exercise:** [t̥skʰɛ.kɛŋ] *PF* n. *tskxekeng*  
**trait, feature, attribute, characteristic, point, aspect, facet, property:** [sjon] *PF* n. *syon*  
**trample, crush:** [sɾ·uʔ] *PF* vtr. *sruʰ*  
**transfer from one to another (rarely used without prefix):** [sɾ·m] *PF* vtr. *sɾm*  
**translation, interpretation:** [t̥l.ral.pɛŋ] *PF* n. *tiralpeng* (derived from *ral meaning* and *peng tell*)  
**transportation tool or device:** [sæ.'mu.ŋɛ] *PF*  
 n. *sämunge* (derived from *munge take, bring*) Note: In compounds, the *ä* and *e* drop, yielding *-smung*  
**trap:** [sj·ɛpʰ] *PF* vtr. *syep*  
**trap:** [sæ.'sjɛpʰ] *PF* n. *säsyep* (derived from *syep trap*)  
**trash, garbage, rubbish:** [sŋɛl] *PF* n. *sngel*  
**travel:** [s·opʰ] *PF* vin. *sop*  
**traveller:** [sop.ju] *PF* n. *sopyu* (derived from *sop travel*)  
**treachery:** [ka.'vukʰ] *PF* n. *kavuk*  
**treasure; something rare and of great value:** [t̥sjɛjm] *PF* n. *tsyeym*  
**treat (emotionally), display an attitude towards:** [z·ɛtʰ] *PF* vtr. *zet*  
**tree:** [ʰut.ral] *PF* n. *utral*  
**tremble, shake, shiver:** [ɾ·i.'kʰ·i] *PF* vin. *rikxi*  
**tremblingly, shakily:** [n̥l.rɪ.'kʰ·i] *PF* adv. *n̥rikxi* (derived from *rikxi tremble, shake, shiver*)  
**trick, sleight of hand, clever/special methodology:** [iŋ.jɛn.t̥sjɪpʰ] *PF* n. *ingyentsyip* (derived from *ingyen feeling of mystery*)

## U

**ugly, unsightly:** [nar.'væʔ] *PF* adj. *narvää* (derived from *nari eye* and *vää unpleasant to the senses*)

**troubling, worrisome:** [ʰŋu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *sngungaʰ* (derived from *sngum worry*)  
**true:** [ŋaj] *PF* adj. *ngay*  
**truly:** [ni.'ŋaj] *PF* adv. *n̥ngay* (derived from *ngay true*)  
**trunk (of a tree):** [ʰta.ŋɛkʰ] *PF* n. *tangek*  
**trust for protection, depend on, rely on:** [m·oŋ] *PF* vtr. *mong*  
**trust-inspiring, trustworthy:** [mal] *PF* adj. *mal*  
**trustingly, without hesitation:** [ni.'mal] *PF* adv. *n̥imal* (derived from *mal trustworthy*)  
**trustworthiness:** [ti.'mal] *PF* n. *timal* (derived from *mal trustworthy*)  
**trustworthy, trust-inspiring:** [mal] *PF* adj. *mal*  
**truth:** [ti.'ŋaj] *PF* n. *t̥ngay* (derived from *ngay true*)  
**try, attempt:** [fm·i] *PF* vtrm. *fmi* (with the subjunctive)  
**try, taste, sample, evaluate, check out, test-drive:** [m·ajʔ] *PF* vtrm. *mayʰ*  
**Tuesday:** [tr.'p'ɛj.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrp̄xeyve* (c.w. from *trr day* and *p̄xeyve third*)  
**tunnel:** [ɾoŋ] *PF* n. *rong*  
**turn, rotate on an axis:** [m·m] *PF* vin. *m̥m̥ M̥n̥ ne ftärpa* *Turn to the left*  
**turn, time, instance, one of a number of repeated or recurring actions:** [ʰa.lo] *PF* n. *alo*  
**turner:** [m̥m̥.ju] *PF* n. *m̥nyu* (derived from *m̥m̥ turn*)  
**twice:** [m̥ɛ.lo] *PF* adv. *melo* (derived from *me+dual marker* and *alo time*)  
**twilight, the time before dark, after sunset:** [tʰon.'ʔoŋ.maw] *PF* n. *txon'ongmaw* (c.w. from *txon'ong sunset* and *maw after*)  
**two:** [m̥u.nɛ] *PF* num. *mune*  
**two days ago, the day before yesterday:** [m̥ɛ.sɾ.'am] *PF* n., adv. *mesrram* (derived from *trr day*)  
**two days from now, the day after tomorrow:** [m̥ɛ.sɾ.'aj] *PF* n., adv. *mesrray* (derived from *trr day*)  
**type, kind:** [fnɛl] *PF* n. *fnel*

**ultimate, last, terminal:** [tor] *PF* adj. *tor* (derived from *toruk last shadow*)

**um, er:** [ɾ] *PF* intj. *ì*

**umami, savory, rich:** [fwaj] *PF* adj. *fwang*

- unambiguously, especially, pointedly:** [ni.'p'i] *PF* adv. *nipxi* (derived from *pxi sharp*)
- unawareness, lack of notice:** [tik.'tsɛ.fi] *PF* n. *tiktseri* (derived from *tseri note, notice*)
- unblocked, free, unobstructed, clear:** [kaw.'k'an] *PF* adj. *kawxan* (c.w. from **ke** 'aw not one and **ekxan** barricade, obstruction)
- uncomfortable:** [kɛl.'ho.an] *PF* adj. *kelhoan* (derived from **hoan** comfort)
- uncountable, infinite:** [kɛ.'tsuk.'ti.am] *PF* adj. *ketsuktiam* (derived from **ketsuk**– not able to do and **tiam** count)
- uncover (literally and metaphorically), reveal, bring forth:** [k'u.l.at'] *PF* vtr. *kulat*
- under, below:** [ʔ.ɛ.o] *PF* adp. *əo*–
- understand:** [tsl'am] *PF* vtr. *tslam*
- understand, see, see into, know (spiritual sense):** [k'a.m.ɛ] *PF* vtr. *kame*
- understanding, intelligence:** [ti.'tslam] *PF* n. *titslam* (derived from **tslam** understand)
- unexpected or startling, noise. sound that is excessive, unnecessary, inappropriate:** [hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from **hawng** overabundance and **pam** sound)
- unexpected, be curious, odd, strange:** [h.ɛk'] *PF* vin. *hek*
- unfair, improper, wrong, unjustified:** [kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* adj. *kemwiä* (c.w. from **ke** not and **muiä** proper, fair, right, justified)
- unfairness, injustice:** [ti.kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* n. *tikemwiä* (derived from **kemwiä** improper, unfair, wrong, unjustified)
- unfamiliar, strange, unknown:** [st'oŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- unfold, blossom:** [ʔ'oŋ] *PF* v. *'ong*
- unfolding, blooming:** [ti.'ʔoŋ] *PF* n. *tì'ong* (derived from **'ong** bloom)
- unforgettable:** [kɛ.'tsuk.'tswaʔ] *PF* adj. *ketsuktswa'* (derived from **ketsuk**– not able to do and **tswa'** forget)
- unfortunate, inauspicious:** [kɛt.ɸip'] *PF* adj. *ketɸip* (derived from **etɸip** favorable)
- unfortunately, sadly:** [ni.kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adv. *nìkɛftxo* (derived from **keftxo** unhappy)
- unhappy, upset, 'How sad!':** [kɛ.'ft'o] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*
- unhealthy (mentally):** [kɛ.fpom.'ro.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kefpomronga'* (c.w. from **ke** not and **fpomronga'** healthful (mentally)) nfp.
- unhealthy (physically):** [kɛ.fpom.'tok'.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *kefpomtokxnga'* (c.w. from **ke** not and **fpomtokxnga'** healthful (physically)) nfp.
- unhealthy (mentally):** [kɛl.fpom.'ron] *PF* adj. *kelfpomron* (c.w. from **ke** not and **lefpomron** healthy (mentally)) ofp.
- unhealthy (physically):** [kɛl.fpom.'tok'] *PF* adj. *kelfpomtokx* (c.w. from **ke** not and **fpomtokx** health) ofp.
- unhurried:** [lɛ.'t'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *letxiluke* (c.w. from **txi** hurry and **luke** without)
- unhurriedly, leisurely:** [ni.'t'i.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nìtxiluke* (c.w. from **txi** hurry and **luke** without)
- unintentionally, accidentally:** [nit.'kan.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *nìtkanluke* (c.w. from **nìtkan** purposefully, deliberately and **luke**–without)
- unique, original, not derived from another source:** [lɛ.'tsim] *PF* adj. *letsim* (derived from **tsim** source)
- unjustified, improper, unfair, wrong:** [kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* adj. *kemwiä* (c.w. from **ke** not and **muiä** proper, fair, right, justified)
- unknown:** [kaw.'no.mum] *PF* adj. *kawnomum* (c.w. from **ke** not and **omum** know)
- unknown, strange, unfamiliar:** [st'oŋ] *PF* adj. *stxong*
- unless in independent clause) (ii), hope (with tsnì for thing hoped:** [sil.'p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *silpey* (c.w. from **siltsan** good and **pey** wait)
- unmodified, wild, natural (something in its original, untampered-with natural state):** [jɪ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- unnecessarily:** [ni.kɛl.'kin] *PF* adv. *nìkelkin* (derived from **kelkin** unnecessary)
- unnecessary:** [kɛl.'kin] *PF* adj. *kelkin*
- unnecessary, noise. sound that is excessive, inappropriate, unexpected or startling:** [hawm.pam] *PF* n. *hawmpam* (derived from **hawng** overabundance and **pam** sound)
- unobstructed, free, unblocked, clear:** [kaw.'k'an] *PF* adj. *kawxan* (c.w. from **ke** 'aw not one and **ekxan** barricade, obstruction)
- unpleasant to the senses, noisome:** [væʔ] *PF* adj. *vä'*
- unquote:** [sik'] *PF* adv. *sik*

**unsightly, ugly:** [naɪ.ˈvæʔ] *PF* adj. *narvā'* (derived from *nari* eye and *vä'* unpleasant to the senses)

**untampered-with natural state), wild, natural (something in its original, unmodified:** [jɪ] *PF* adj. *yrr*

**until:** [vɑj.ˈkɪ] *PF* conj. *vaykrr* (c.w. from *vay-* up to and *krr* time)

**until the end:** [ti.ˈʔiʔ.a.vɑj] *PF* adv. *tì'i'avay* (c.w. from *'i'a* end and *vay* until)

**until then, in the meantime:** [tsa.ˈkɪ.vɑj] *PF* adv. *tsakrrvay* (c.w. from *tsakrr* then and *vay* up to)

**unusual:** [kɛl.ˈtɪ.tɪ] *PF* adj. *keltrrrtr* (derived from *ke* not and *letrrtr* ordinary)

**up (direction):** [nɛ.ˈfæ] *PF* adv. *nefä*

**up among:** [fkɪpˈ] *PF* adp. *fkip-*

**up to:** [vɑj] *PF* adp. *vay-*

**up to but not after, by, before:** [ˈli.sɛɛ] *PF* adp. *lisre+* (c.w. from *li* already and *sre+* before)

**upright, erect:** [p'im] *PF* adj. *pxim*

**upset, unhappy, 'How sad!':** [kɛ.ˈft'o] *PF* adj., intj. *keftxo*

**upside, advantage, benefit, gain:** [ˈtsan.kum] *PF* n. *tsankum* (c.w. from *tsan'ul* improve, get better and *kum* result)

## V

**valid:** [ka.ˈŋɑj] *PF* adj. *kangay* (cognate with *ngay* true)

**validate, confirm:** [ka.ˈŋɑj s-i] *PF* vin. *kangay si* (derived from *kangay* valid)

**valley:** [tsɔŋ] *PF* n. *tsong*

**vanish, disappear, recede from view:** [ʔ-ɪp] *PF* vin. *ʔip*

**variegated, colorful, multicolored:** [ˈp'aj.o.pin] *PF* adj. *pxayopin* (c.w. from *pxay* many and *'opin* color)

**vast, broad, expansive:** [ˈho.ɛtˈ] *PF* adj. *hoet*

**vegetable (food):** [fk'ɛn] *PF* n. *fkxen*

**vegetable or animal, in season (of foods:** [ki.ˈmaɪ] *PF* adj. *kimar*

**verb:** [ˈkɛm.li.ʔu] *PF* n. *kemli'u* (c.w. from *kem* action and *li'u* word)

**version:** [sɛɛj] *PF* n. *srey*

**vertical surface, wall:** [ˈk'ɛm.jo] *PF* n. *kxemyo* (c.w. from *kxem* be vertical and *yo* surface)

**urgh, exclamation upon exertion:** [sa.ˈu] *LA* intj. *sau*

**us (exclusive), we:** [aj.ˈo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *ayoe* (derived from *oe* I)

**us (inclusive), we:** [aj.ˈwɛɪ] *PF* pn. *ayoeng* (derived from *oe* I) (*ayoenga-* base for suffixes)

**us two (dual inclusive), we two, you and I:** [ˈwɛɪ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from *oe* I)

**us two (exclusive), we two:** [ˈmo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *moe* (derived from *me+* dual and *oe* I)

**usable without much expenditure of effort, convenient:** [nikˈ] *PF* adj. *nik*

**use:** [s-aɪ] *PF* vtr. *sar*

**used for drinking intoxicating beverages), kava bowl (constructed from seed pods, hand-sized:** [ˈswo.a.sɛj] *PF* n. *swoasey* (c.w. from *swoa* intoxicating beverage or "sprints" and *sey* cup or bowl minimally modified from naturally occurring resources)

**used in full names:** [tɛ] *JC* part. *te*

**useful:** [lɛ.ˈsaɪ] *PF* adj. *lesar* (derived from *sar* use)

**useless, in vain:** [kɛl.ˈsaɪ] *PF* adj. *kelsar* (c.w. from *ke* not and *lesar* useful)

**utensil, tool:** [ˈsæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *sä'o*

**vertically:** [ni.ˈk'ɛm] *PF* adv. *nikxem* (derived from *kxem* be vertical)

**very cold:** [ˈt'a.wɛw] *PF* adj. *txawew* (derived from *txan* much and *wew* cold)

**very hot:** [ˈt'a.som] *PF* adj. *txasom* (derived from *txan* much and *som* hot)

**very old, ancient:** [ˈt'an.lal] *PF* adj. *txanlal* (c.w. from *txan* much and *lal* old)

**very short time, second:** [ˈhi.kɪ] *PF* n. *hikrr* (c.w. from *hi'i* little, small and *krr* time)

**very, much (abstract):** [ni.ˈt'an] *PF* adv. *nìtxan* (derived from *txan* much)

**vessel, container, carrier:** [sæ.ˈhɛ.na] *PF* n. *sä-hena* (derived from *hena* carry)

**via, by, following, according to:** [i.læ] or [i.ˈlæ] *PF* adp. *ilä+*

**vibrating tongue (Na'vi idiom), day time smoking pleasure:** [pɪ.k'ɛn.tɪ.kɪ] *Skxawng* n. *prrkxentrkrr* (c.w. from *prre'* pleasurable, *kxener* smoke, *trr* day and *krr* time)



**victory, a win:** [tɪ.jo'raʔ] *PF* n. *tìyora'* (derived from *yora'* win)  
**video, movie, film:** [rɛl a.ru.'sɪkx] *PF* n. *rel arusikx* (c.w. from *rel picture* and *rikx move*)  
**village:** [tsraɟ] *PF* n. *tsray*  
**violet, purple, magenta:** [ʔom.pin] *PF* n. *'om-pin* (derived from *'om purple*)  
**violet, purple, magenta:** [ʔom] *PF* adj. *'om*  
**viperwolf cry, howl:** [ŋu.waj] *PF* n. *nguway* (derived from *way song*)  
**viscous liquid, gel:** [k'um.paj] *PF* n. *kxum-pay* (derived from *kxum viscous, gelatinous, thick*)  
**viscous, gelatinous, thick:** [k'um] *PF* adj. *kxum*  
**vision (spiritual):** [æ.'i.ɛ] *PF* n. *äie*

## W

**'watch it!', angry snarl:** [o.'ɪss] *LA* intj. *oìsss*  
**a wall or bank of powerful waterfalls noted for its deafening roar and deadly force (countable, but only rarely):** [k'of] *PF* n. *kxor*  
**a win, victory:** [tɪ.jo'raʔ] *PF* n. *tìyora'* (derived from *yora'* win)  
**wait for, wait:** [p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *pey*  
**wait, wait for:** [p.ɛj] *PF* vin. *pey*  
**wake up, to wake, to waken:** [tɪ.'t'ɛn s-i] *PF* vin. *tìtxen si* (derived from *tìtxen awakesness*)  
**walk:** [t-i.'f-an] *PF* vin. *tìran*  
**wall, vertical surface:** [k'ɛm.jo] *PF* n. *kxemyo* (c.w. from *kxem be vertical* and *yo surface*)  
**want:** [n-ɛw] *PF* vtrm. *new*  
**want to know, be curious:** [n-ɛw.'o.mum] *PF* svin. *newomum* (c.w. from *new want* and *omum know*)  
**war:** [tsam] *PF* n. *tsam*  
**war cry:** [i.'lɛj] *LA* intj. *iley*  
**war party:** [tsam.po.ŋu] *PF* n. *tsampongu* (c.w. from *tsam war* and *pongu party*)  
**warm:** [saŋ] *PF* adj. *sang*  
**warn:** [p-ɛŋ.'hɾ] *PF* vin. *penghrr* (c.w. from *peng tell* and *hrrap danger*)  
**warn:** [p-ɪ.'hɾ] *PF* vin. *pllhrr* (c.w. from *plltxe speak* and *hrrap danger*)  
**warning:** [sæ.pɛŋ.'hɾ] *PF* n. *säpenghrr* (derived from *penghrr warn*)

**vision, (sense of) sight:** [tsɛ.'ʔa.tswo] *PF* n. *tse'atswo* (derived from *tse'a see*)  
**visit:** [f-ɾ.f-ɛn] *PF* vtr. *frɾfen*  
**visitor, guest:** [fɾ.tu] *PF* n. *frɾtu*  
**visual art:** [rɛl.tɛ.ɔ] *PF* n. *reltseo* (c.w. from *rel image* and *tseo art*)  
**vivid, bright:** [t'a.na.tan] *PF* adj. *txanatan* (c.w. from *txan much* and *atan light*)  
**voice:** [mok.ri] *PF* n. *mokri*  
**volcano:** [t'ɛp.'ram] *PF* n. *txepram* (c.w. from *txep fire* and *ram mountain*)  
**voluntarily, willingly, by desire:** [ni.'nɛw] *PF* adv. *nìnew* (derived from *new want*)  
**vomit up, vomit:** [u.'ɛʔ] *PF* vtr., vin. *ue'*  
**vomit, vomit up:** [u.'ɛʔ] *PF* vtr., vin. *ue'*  
**vulgar, coarse, socially unacceptable:** [ræp.'tum] *PF* adj. *räptum*

**warning:** [sæ.pl.'hɾ] *PF* n. *säpllhrr* (derived from *pllhrr warn*)  
**warpaint:** [tsa.mo.pin] *PF* n. *tsamopin* (c.w. from *tsam war* and *'opin color*)  
**warrior:** [tsam.si.ju] *PF* n. *tsamsiyu* (derived from *tsam si make war* and *-yu agent suffix*)  
**wash:** [j-ur] *PF* vtr. *yur*  
**waste:** [ʔ-al] *PF* vtr. *'al*  
**wasteful:** [lɛ.'ʔal] *PF* adj. *le'al* (derived from *'al waste*) nfp.  
**wastefully:** [ni.'ʔal] *PF* adv. *nì'al* (derived from *'al waste*)  
**wastefulness:** [tɪ.'ʔal] *PF* n. *tì'al* (derived from *'al waste*)  
**watch out, be careful:** [na.ri s-i] *PF* vin. *nari si* (derived from *nari eye*)  
**water carrier:** [paj.smunɟ] *PF* n. *paysmung* (c.w. from *pay water* and *smung transportation device*)  
**water container:** [paj.sɛ.na] *PF* n. *paysena* (c.w. from *pay water* and *sähena container*)  
**water that is aeriated while flowing among the rocks of a very gradually sloping stream (countable):** [ru.'rur] *PF* n. *rurur*  
**water's edge, shoreline:** [paj.'t'ɛw] *PF* n. *paytxew* (c.w. from *pay water* and *txew edge*)  
**water, liquid:** [paj] *PF* n. *pay*

- watery:** [lɛ.'paj] *PF* adj. *lepay* (derived from *pay water*)
- wave (of water):** [wɛ.'op'] *PF* n. *weopx*
- wave-like:** [lɛ.wɛ.'op'] *PF* adj. *leweopx* (derived from *weopx wave (of water)*)
- way of living, culture:** [ʔɛj.fja] *PF* n. *reyfya* (c.w. from *rey live* and *fya'o path, way*)
- way of thinking, thought pattern:** [ʔpɪl.fja] *PF* n. *fpilfya* (c.w. from *fpil think* and *fya'o path*)
- way, path, manner:** [ʔja.ʔo] *PF* n. *fya'o*
- we:** [aw.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *awnga* (derived from *ayoeng we*)
- we two, us two (dual inclusive), you and I:** [ʔwɛŋ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from *oe I*)
- we two, us two (exclusive):** [ʔmo.ɛ] *PF* pn. *moe* (derived from *me+ dual* and *oe I*)
- we, us (exclusive):** [aj.'o.ɛ] *PF* pn. *ayoe* (derived from *oe I*)
- we, us (inclusive):** [aj.'wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *ayoeng* (derived from *oe I*) (*ayoenga-* base for suffixes)
- weak:** [mɛjp'] *PF* adj. *meyp*
- weakling:** [ʔmɛjp.tu] *PF* n. *meypu* (derived from *meyp weak*)
- weakly, loosely:** [ɪl.'mɛjp'] *PF* adv. *nimeyp* (derived from *meyp weak*)
- weakness:** [tɪ.'mɛjp] *PF* n. *timeyp* (derived from *meyp weak*)
- weapon of war:** [ʔsam.sæ.ʔo] *PF* n. *tsamsä'o* (c.w. from *tsam war* and *sä'o tool*)
- weather:** [ʔja.fkɛjk'] *PF* n. *yafkeyk* (derived from *fkeytok exist*)
- weave:** [t.æ.'ft'u] *PF* vtr. *täftxu*
- weaver:** [tæ.'ft'u.ju] *PF* n. *täftxuyu* (derived from *täftxu weave* and *-yu agent suffix*)
- web, net:** [hæn] *PF* n. *hän*
- Wednesday:** [tr.'tsɪ.vɛ] *PF* n. *trrtsive* (c.w. from *trr day* and *tsive fourth*)
- week:** [ʔkin.tr] *PF* n. *kintrr* (derived from *kinä seven* and *trr day*)
- weekend:** [ʔmun.tr] *PF* n. *muntrr* (derived from *mune two* and *trr day*)
- weep, cry:** [ʔtsɪŋ.aw.v.ɪk'] *PF* vin. *tsngawvik*
- weight (physical) :** [sjo.'kup'] *PF* n. *syokup* (derived from *syo light* and *ku'up heavy*)
- weird, spooky:** [ʔsnɛw.sjɛ] *PF* adj. *snewsye* (c.w. from *snew tighten, constrict* and *syeha breath*)
- well:** [ɪl.'tsan] *PF* adv. *niltan* (derived from *siltan good*)
- well:** [ra.'mu.noŋ] *PF* n. *ramunong*
- well (conversation starter):** [ʔtsɛ] *PF* part. *tse*
- well done, good (of its kind):** [sil.'tsan] *PF* adj. *siltan*
- well-being, peace, happiness:** [ʔpom] *PF* n. *fpom*
- what (action):** [ʔkɛm.pɛ] *PF* inter. *kempe* variant of *pehem* (c.w. from *kem action, deed*)
- what (action):** [pɛ.'hɛm] *PF* inter. *pehem* variant of *kempe* (c.w. from *kem action, deed*)
- what (thing):** [ʔʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *'upe* (c.w. from *'u thing* and *pe inter. marker*)
- what (thing):** [pɛ.'u] *PF* inter. *peu* variant of *'upe*
- what (word, utterance):** [ʔli.ʔu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *li'upe* variant of *peu*
- what (word, utterance):** [pɛ.'li.ʔu] *PF* inter. *peu* variant of *li'upe*
- what temperature?:** [pɛ.som.'wɛw] *PF* inter. *pesomwew* (derived from *somwew temperature*)
- what temperature? (more common):** [som.'wɛw.pɛ] *PF* inter. *somwewpe* (derived from *somwew temperature*)
- what width, how wide?:** [pɛ.slo.'snɛp'] *PF* inter. *peslosnep* (derived from *snep narrow*) variant of *slosneppe*
- what width, how wide?:** [slo.'snɛ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *slosneppe* (derived from *snep narrow*) variant of *peslosnep*
- whatever, no matter, no matter what:** [kɛ.'tsran] *PF* adj., conj. *ketsran* (c.w. from *ke not* and *tsranten Matter, be of importance*)
- when:** [ʔkɪ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *krrpe* variant of *pehrr* (c.w. from *krr time*)
- when:** [pɛ.'hɪ] *PF* inter. *pehrr* variant of *krrpe* (c.w. from *krr time*)
- when, at the time that:** [ʔkɪ.a] *PF* conj. *krra* (derived from *krr time*)
- where:** [pɛ.'sɛŋ] *PF* inter. *peseng* variant of *tsengpe*
- where:** [ʔtsɛŋ.pɛ] *PF* inter. *tsengpe* variant of *peseng*
- where, place where:** [ʔtsɛ.ŋa] *PF* conj. *tsenga* (derived from *tseng place*)
- whether, or:** [ʔft'ɛj] *PF* conj. *ftxey*

- which kind:** [ʰfne.pɛ] *PF* inter. *fnepe* variant of *pefnel*
- which kind:** [pɛ.ʰfneɪ] *PF* inter. *pefnel* variant of *fnepe*
- while, same time as:** [tɛŋ.ʰkr] *PF* conj. *tengkr* (c.w. from *teng* *same, equal* and *kr* *time*)
- whisper:** [ʰtsɪ.sɪ.ɪ] *PF* vin. *tsɪsɪ*
- whisper:** [sæ.ʰtsɪ.sɪ] *PF* n. *sätsɪsɪ* (derived from *tsɪsɪ* *whisper*)
- whistle:** [ʰfw.ɛ.fw.ɪ] *PF* vin. *fweɸwi*
- white:** [ʰtejɾ.pɪn] *PF* n. *teyrpin* (derived from *teyr* *white*)
- white:** [tejɾ] *PF* adj. *teyr*
- whitewater rapids (countable, but only rarely):** [ʰtsɛl.tsul] *PF* n. *tseltsul*
- who:** [pɛ.ʰsu] *PF* inter. *pesu* variant of *tupe*
- who:** [ʰtu.pɛ] *PF* inter. *tupe* variant of *pesu*
- whole, totality:** [wotʰ] *PF* n. *wotx*
- why:** [ʰlum.pɛ] *PF* inter. *lumpe* variant of *pelun*
- why:** [pɛ.ʰlun] *PF* inter. *pelun* variant of *lumpe*
- wide:** [ʰslo.a] *PF* adj. *sloa*
- widely, pervasively:** [ni.ʰho.ɛtʰ] *PF* adv. *nìhoet* (derived from *hoet* *vast, broad, expansive*)
- width:** [slo.ʰsnɛpʰ] *PF* n. *slosnep* (derived from *snep* *narrow*)
- wife, female spouse:** [mun.ʰtʰa.tɛ] *PF* n. *muntxate* (derived from *muntxatu* *spouse*)
- wild, natural (something in its original, unmodified, untampered-with natural state):** [jɾ] *PF* adj. *yrr*
- willingly, voluntarily, by desire:** [ni.ʰnɛw] *PF* adv. *nìnew* (derived from *new* *want*)
- win:** [j.ɔ.ʰɾ.aʔ] *PF* vtr. *yora'*
- wind:** [hu.ʰfwɛ] *PF* n. *hufwe*
- wind instrument:** [ʰsjɛ.ʔo.tʰaŋ] *PF* n. *sy'eotxang* (c.w. from *syeha* *breath* and *'otxang* *musical instrument*)
- wind instrument, horn:** [pawkʰ] *PF* n. *pawk*
- wing:** [ʰtsjal] *PF* n. *tsyal*
- winner:** [jo.ʰraʔ.tu] *PF* n. *yora'tu* (derived from *yora'* *win*)
- winter:** [zi.skɾ.ʰwɛw] *PF* n. *zìskrrwew* (c.w. from *zìsikrr* *season* and *wew* *cold*)
- wisdom:** [ha.ʰfjɔn] *PF* n. *hafyon*
- wisdom (seldom used):** [ti.ʰtʰan.ʰtslu.sam] *PF* n. *tìtxantslusam* (derived from *txantslusam* *wise*)
- wise:** [ʰtʰan.ʰtslu.sam] *PF* adj. *txantslusam* (c.w. from *txan* *much* and *tsl«us»am* *understand*)
- wise:** [la.ʰfjɔn] *PF* adj. *lafyon* (derived from *hafyon* *wisdom*) ofp.
- wise:** [ha.ʰfjo.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *hafyonga'* (derived from *hafyon* *wisdom*) nfp.
- wish:** [ʰɾ.a.ŋ.al] *PF* vin. *rangal*
- wish (contrary to fact, with perfective or imperfective subjunctive):** [ni.ʰra.ŋal] *PF* adv. *nìrangal* (derived from *rangal* *wish*)
- with (accompaniment):** [hu] *PF* adp. *hu-*
- with all heart, passionately:** [ni.ʰftʰa.vaŋ] *PF* adv. *nìftxavang* (derived from *ftxavang* *passionate*)
- with grief, grievingly:** [na.ʰfpawŋ] *PF* adv. *nafpawng* (derived from *afpawng* *grief*)
- with originality, originally, in an original way:** [ni.ʰtsim] *PF* adv. *nìtsim* (derived from *tsim* *source*)
- with perfective or imperfective subjunctive), wish (contrary to fact:** [ni.ʰra.ŋal] *PF* adv. *nìrangal* (derived from *rangal* *wish*)
- with pleasure, pleasurably, gladly:** [ni.ʰpɾ.tɛʔ] *PF* adv. *nìprte'* (derived from *prte'* *pleasurable*)
- with pride, proudly:** [ni.ʰnr.a] *PF* adv. *nìnrara* (derived from *nrara* *pride*)
- with, by means of:** [fa] *PF* adp. *fa-*
- without:** [ʰlu.kɛ] *PF* adp. *luke-*
- without a doubt:** [am.ʰʔa.lu.kɛ] *PF* adv. *am'aluke* (derived from *am'ake* *sure, confident*)
- without clothing, naked:** [luk.ʰpɛn] *PF* adj. *lukpen* (c.w. from *luke* *without* and *pen* *clotting (plural)*)
- without hesitation, trustingly:** [ni.ʰmal] *PF* adv. *nìmal* (derived from *mal* *trustworthy*)
- without limit, endless, boundless:** [ʰtʰɛw.lu.kɛ] *PF* adj. *txewluke* (c.w. from *txew* *limit, border* and *luke* *without*)
- without stopping, continuously, incessantly:** [ni.l.kɛ.ʰftaŋ] *PF* adv. *nìlkeftang* (c.w. from *luke* *without* and *ftang* *stop*)
- without tampering with or changing the nature, naturally:** [ni.ʰjɾ] *PF* adv. *nìyrr* (derived from *yrr* *natural*)
- without warning, suddenly:** [ʰtsik] *PF* adv. *tsik*
- womb:** [ʰpɾ.ku] *PF* n. *prrkku* (c.w. from *prnen* *baby* and *kelku* *home*)
- wonderful, terrific, fantastic:** [ko.ʰsman] *PF* adj. *kosman*

**wonderfully:** [nik.'sman] *PF* adv. *nìksman* (derived from **kosman** *wonderful*)  
**wood:** [rim] *PF* n. *rìn*  
**wooden, of wood:** [lɛ.'rim] *PF* adj. *lerìn* (derived from **rìn** *wood*)  
**word:** [li.'ʔu] *PF* n. *lì'u*  
**word-play, pun:** [li.'ʔu.van] *PF* n. *lì'uwan* (c.w. from **lì'u** *word* and **uvan** *game*)  
**words of a poem or lyrics of a song:** [waj.æ aj-li.'ʔu] *PF* ph. *wayä aylì'u* (derived from **way sing** (*ceremonial register*))  
**work:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm] *PF* n. *tikangkem* (derived from **kem** *action, deed*)  
**work:** [ti.'kaŋ.kɛm 's-i] *PF* vin. *tikangkem si* (derived from **tikangkem** *work*)  
**work correctly or as nature intended, be well, be intact, be as it should be:** [z-o] *PF* svin. *zO*  
**world (physical, solid):** [ki.'fkɛj] *PF* n. *kifkey*  
**worm:** [ŋawŋ] *PF* n. *ngawŋ*  
**worrisome matter, source of worry:** [sŋum.tsim] *PF* n. *sngumtsim* (c.w. from **sngum** *worry* and **tsim** *source*)  
**worrisome, troubling:** [sŋu.ŋaʔ] *PF* adj. *sngunga'* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)  
**worry:** [sŋum] *PF* n. *sngum*  
**worry:** [sŋum s-i] *PF* vin. *sngum si* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)  
**worryingly, fretfully:** [ni.'sŋum] *PF* adv. *nìsngum* (derived from **sngum** *worry*)

## Y

**(yearly) anniversary:** [zi.sit.'sal.tr] *PF* n. *zìsìt-saltrr* (c.w. from **zìsìt** *year*, **salew** *go* and **trr** *day*)  
**yawn:** [k'.a.ŋ'e] *PF* vin. *kxange*  
**yawn:** [sæ.'k'a.ŋɛ] *PF* n. *säxange* (derived from **kxange** *yawn*)  
**year:** [zi.sit'] *PF* n. *zìsìt*  
**yearn for:** [ʔ'an.l'a] *PF* vtr. *'anla*  
**yearning:** [sæ.'ʔan.la] *PF* n. *sä'anla* (derived from **'anla** *yearn for*)  
**yellow:** [rim] *PF* adj. *rim*  
**yellow:** [rim.pin] *PF* n. *rimpin* (derived from **rim** *yellow*)  
**yes:** [sra.nɛ] *PF* part., intj. *srane*  
**yes (colloquial):** [sran] *PF* part., intj. *sran*  
**yes and no, more or less, somewhat, kind of:** [sran.'kɛ.hɛ] *PF* part., intj. *srankehe* (c.w. from **srane** *yes* and **kehe** *no*)

**worsen, get worse:** [fɛ.'ʔul] *PF* vin. *fe'ul* (c.w. from **fe'** *bad* and **'ul** *increase*)  
**worsening (in the general or abstract sense):** [ti.'fɛ.'ʔul] *PF* n. *tife'ul* (derived from **fe'ul** *worsen*)  
**worsening (specific instance):** [sæ.'fɛ.'ʔul] *PF* n. *säfe'ul* (derived from **fe'ul** *worsen*)  
**worst:** [ʔɛ.'ʔal] *PF* adj. *'e'al*  
**worthy:** [p'an] *PF* adj. *pxan*  
**wound:** [sk'ir] *PF* n. *skxir*  
**wound:** [sk'ir 's-i] *PF* vin. *skxir si* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)  
**wounded:** [lɛ.'sk'ir] *PF* adj. *leskxir* (derived from **skxir** *wound*)  
**wow, expression of surprise and pleasure:** [tɛw.ti] *PF* intj. *tewti*  
**wrap:** [mam] *PF* vtr. *mam*  
**write:** [pam.'rɛl 's-i] *PF* vin. *pamrel si* (derived from **pamrel** *writing*)  
**writer:** [pam.'rɛl.si.ju] *PF* n. *pamrelsiyu* (derived from **pamrel** *writing*)  
**writing:** [pam.'rɛl] *PF* n. *pamrel* (c.w. from **pam** *sound* and **rel** *image*)  
**wrong, improper, unfair, unjustified:** [kɛm.'wi.æ] *PF* adj. *kemwiä* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **muiä** *proper, fair, right, justified*)  
**wrong, incorrect, not right:** [kɛ.'jawr] *PF* adj. *keyawr* (c.w. from **ke** *not* and **eyawr** *correct*)

**yesterday:** [tr.'am] *PF* adv. *trram* (derived from **trr** *day* and **ham** *previous*)  
**yet, still, as before:** [mi] *PF* adv. *mi*  
**you:** [ŋa] *PF* pn. *nga*  
**you (honorific form):** [ŋɛ.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *ngenga* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**you (pl.), you all:** [aj.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *aynga* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**you all, you (pl.):** [aj.'ŋa] *PF* pn. *aynga* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**you and I, we two, us two (dual inclusive):** [wɛŋ] *PF* pn. *oeng* (derived from **oe** *I*)  
**you little, little you:** [ŋa.tsjip'] *PF* pn. *ngatsyìp* (derived from **nga** *you*)  
**young:** [ʔɛ.wan] *PF* adj. *'ewan*  
**young of an animal, bird, fish, insect:** [li.ni] *PF* n. *lini*

## Z

**zero:** [kɛw] *PF* num. *keɔ*